NOMENCLATOR CLASSICUS,

SIVE

DICTIONARIOLUM TRILINGUE,

Secundùm

Locos communes, Nominibus usitatioribus Anglicis, Latinis, Græcis, ordine ὡς ἥμιλλως dispositis.

A

Classical Nomenclator

WITH

The Gender and Declension of each Word and the Quantities of the Syllables.

By *John Ray*, M. A. and Fellow of the Royal Society.

To which are added

PARADIGMATA of all the Declensions, as well *Greek* as *Latin*; with a Century of Proverbs, and a Collection of modest Jests in *English*, *Latin* and *Greek*, from good Authors.

The Third Edition, carefully revised and corrected, containing many Hundreds of Words more than any Book of this Nature.

For the Use of Schools.

LONDON:

Printed by *Benj. Motte*, for *A.* and *J. Churchil*, at the *Black Swan* in *Pater-noster-row*. 1696.

NOMENCLATOR CLASSICUS,

SIVE

DICTIONARIOLUM TRILINGUE

Secundùm

Locos communes, Nominibus ufitatioribus Anglicis, Latinis, Græcis, ordine ἐξαλήλως difpofitis.

A

Claffical Nomenclator

WITH

The Gender and Declenfion of each Word and the Quantities of the Syllables.

By *John Ray*, M. A. and Fellow of the Royal Society.

To which are added

PARADIGMATA of all the Declenfions, as well *Greek* as *Latin*; with a Century of Proverbs, and a Collection of no left Jefts in *Greek*, *Latin* and *Greek*, from good Authors.

The Third Edition, carefully revised and corrected, containing many Hundreds of Words more than any Book of this Nature.

For the Ufe of Schools.

LONDON:

Printed by *Benj. Adams*, for *A.* and *J. Chantry*, at the *Black Swan* in *Paternoster-row*. 1690.

THE PREFACE.

Having lately had an occasion to review some of the last Published English *and* Latin *Nomenclatures, I observed in them some inveterate Errors, especially in the Names of Animals and Plants still continued, which I thought it might not be amiss to correct; notwithstanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Prescription, and for their Universality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they first learn the* Latin *Tongue, be taught the true Names of things than false or wrong ones, which must again afterwards with a double Labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true understanding of Authors, and occasion other mistakes: not to say that it is some discredit to our* English *Schools in general, to retain and teach their Youth what is manifestly erroneous. Such Mistakes are the rendring of a Graß-hopper in Latin* Cicada, *a Lapwing* Upupa, *a Caterpillar* Gryllus, *a Barbel* Mullus, *and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.*

In the names of Apparel, several sorts of Viands, parts of Buildings, Utensils and Implements of Houshold-stuff, Instruments and Tools of Husbandry and

Gardening, I have not, nor indeed can I fully ſatisfie myſelf. Many of the names of ſuch things not having been by any good Author ſufficiently explained, or the things they ſignifie deſcribed. Beſides, the Antients uſed many Diſhes of Meat, Inſtruments and Utenſils of Houſhold-ſtuff, &c. *which we uſe not, or different from what we now uſe; and many new ones there are uſed by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be obſerved, that the ſame name is by divers Writers variouſly expounded, as indeed the Faſhions of things daily altering, and the names ſtill remaining as well with them as with us, they muſt needs be: So that all that can here be done, is conveniently to accommodate Names ſo as the Things ſignified by them in each Language, may come as near, and anſwer as well one the other as may be. I confeſs I have not herein performed what I might have done, had I made it my deſign of a long time, though I hope in this reſpect the Reader will find ſome amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct ſuch manifeſt Miſtakes as the little Inſight I have in the Hiſtory of Plants and Animals inabled me to diſcern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judgment of the beſt Authors of thoſe ſeveral Hiſtories.*

JO. RAY.

Dictionariolum TRILINGUE.

I.

Of Heaven.	*De Cælo.*	Περὶ Οὐρανοῦ.
THE Skie	Æther, ĕris, *m.*	5 Ἴδηρ, ερος, m.
A Star	Stella, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀστὴρ, έρος, m.
A Conſtellation	Sīdus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Ἄστρον, υ, n.
A Comet or Blazing-ſtar	Cŏmēta, æ, *m.*	1 Κομήτης, ου, m.
A Planet	Plănēta, æ, *m.*	1 Πλανήτης, ου, m.
Saturn	Sāturnus, i, *m.*	3 Κρόνος, υ, m.
Jupiter	Jūpĭtĕr, Jŏvis, *m.*	5 Ζεὺς, Διός, m.
Mars	Mars, Martis, *m.*	5 Ἄρης, εος, m.
The Sun	Sōl, ſolis, *f.*	3 Ἥλιος, ίου, m.
* The Morning-ſtar	Vĕnŭs, ĕris, *f.*	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης, f.
Mercury	Mercŭrius, ii, *m.*	1 Ἑρμῆς, οῦ, m.
The Moon	Lūna, æ, *f.*	2 Σελήνη, ης, f.
New Moon	Nŏvĭlūnium, ii, *n.*	2 Νεομηνία, ας, f.
Half Moon	Lūna sēmiplēna	3 Σελήνης διχότομος ου, f.
Full Moon	Plēnĭlūnium, ii, *n.*	3 Παντέλειον, ίου, n.
A Sun-beam	Rădius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἀκτὶν, ῖνος, f.
An Eclipſe	Eclipſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Ἔκλειψις, εως, f.
The Eaſt	Oriens, tis, *m.*	2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς, f.
The Weſt	Occĭdens, tis, *m.*	2 c. Δύσις, εως, f.
The North	Septentrio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἄρκτος, υ, com.
The South	Mĕrīdiēs, ēi, *m.*	2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.

* The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the Morning before Sun-riſing, is called the Morning-Star, in Latin and Greek *Phoſphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-ſet, it is called the Evening-Star, in Latin *Heſperus*.

N. B. All the Vowels have their Quantities ſuperſcribed, except (1.) ſuch as coming before two Conſonants, or Double ones, are known to be Long by Poſition, or elſe Common. (2.) Such as are follow'd by another Vowel, and are univerſally Short, with few Exceptions, which are here obſerved. (3.) Except *a*, *en*, *is*, *or*, *us*, at the end of Words being all Short, and *um*, which in Verſe is either cut off by *Synalapha*, or becomes Long by Poſition. (4.) Diphthongs, which are Long. (5.) In all other caſes the Syllables not markt are Common.

Of the Elements and Meteors.

FIRE
Flame
A Spark
A Firebrand
A Brand quenched
A live Coal
A dead Coal
Heat
Warmth
Burning
Brightneſs
Smoak
Soot

Embers
Aſhes
Fuel
AIR
A Cloud
A Miſt
A Shower
Rain
The Rainbow
A Drop
Hail
Snow
Dew
Froſt
Hoar-froſt
Ice
An Ice-cicle
Thunder
A Thunderbolt
Lightning
A Flaſh
A Storm
A Tempeſt
A Whirlwind
A Gentle wind
The Wind

De Elementis & Meteoris.

IGnis, is, *m.*
Flamma, æ, *f.*
Scintilla, æ, *f.*
Torris, is, *m.*
Titio, ōnis, *m.*
Prūna, æ, *f.*
Carbo, ōnis, *m.*
Călor, ōris, *m.*
Tĕpor, ōris, *m.*
Incendium, ii, *n.*
Splendor, ōris, *m.*
Fūmus, i, *m.*
Fūlīgo, ĭnis, *f.*

Făvilla, æ, *f.*
Cĭnis, ĕris, *m.*
Fōmĕs, ĭtis, *m.*
Aër, ĕris, *m.*
Nūbēs, is, *f.*
Nĕbŭla, æ, *f.*
Imbĕr, bris, *m.*
Plŭvia, æ, *f.*
Iris, ĭdis, *f.*
Gutta, æ, *f.*
Grando, ĭnis, *f.*
Nix, nĭvis, *f.*
Rōs, rōris, *m.*
Gĕlū, *indecl. n.*
Pruīna, æ, *f.*
Gl.ăciēs, ei, *f.*
Stīria, æ, *f.*
Tŏnĭtrū, *indecl. n.*
Fulmen, ĭnis, *n.*
Fulgŭr, ŭris, *n.*
Cŏruſcātio, ōnis, *f.*
Prŏcella, æ, *f.*
Tempeſtās, ātis, *f.*
Turbo, ĭnis, *m.*
Aura, æ, *f.*
Ventus, i, *m.*

Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων καὶ Μετεώρων.

5 Πῦρ, ρός, n.
5 Φλὸξ, γός, f.
5 Σπινθὴρ, ῆρος, m.
3 Δαλὸς, ὸῦ, m.
5 Θυμαλωψ, πος, m.
5 Ἀνθρακὶς, ίδος, f.
5 Ἄνθραξ, ακος, m.
5 Θερμότης, ητος, f.
5 Χλιαρότης, ητος, f.
3 Ἐμπρησμὸς, ὸῦ, m.
2 Μαμμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f.
3 Καπνὸς, ὸῦ, m.
5 Λιγνὺς, ύος, f. Ἀσβολος, ὁλκ. m.
2 Μαιλα, ης, f.
3 Σποδὸς, ὸῦ, f.
3 Πυρεῖον, ὸῦ, n.
5 Ἀὴρ, έρος, m.
1 c. Νέφος, εος, ους, n.
2 Ὁμίχλη, ης, f.
3 Ὄμβρος, υ, m.
3 Ὑετὸς, ὸῦ, m.
5 Ἶρις, ιδος, f.
5 Σταγὼν, όνος, f.
2 Χάλαζα, άζης, f.
5 Χιὼν, όνος, f.
3 Δρόσος, υ, m.
3 Πάγος, υ, m.
2 Πάχνη, ης, f.
3 Κρύσταλλος, υ, m.
3 Σταλαγμὸς, ὸῦ, m.
2 Βεγγὴ, ῆς, f.
3 Κεραυνὸς, ὸῦ, m.
2 Ἀστραπὴ, ῆς, f.
5 Λαμπηδὼν, όνος, f.
2 Θύελλα, ης, f.
5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
5 Λαίλαψ, πος, f.
2 Αὔρα, ας, f.
3 Ἄνεμος, ου, m.

The

The East-wind	Eurus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀπηλιώτης, ώτου, m.
The North-wind	ᵕAquĭlo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Βορέας, έου, m.
The South-wind	Austĕr, i, *m.*	3 Νότος, ου, m.
The West-wind	Zephyrus, i, *m.*	3 Ζέφυρος, ύρου, m.
Fair Weather	Sĕrēnĭtās, ātis *f.*	2 Αἰθρία, ας, f.
Calm Weather	Tranquillĭtās, ātis, *f.*	2 Νηνεμία, ας, f.
WATER	Aqua, æ, *f.*	5 Ὕδωρ, ατος, n.
A Bubble	Bulla, æ, *f.*	5 Πομφόλυξ, υγος, f.
A Well	Pŭteus, i, *m.*	5 Φρέαρ, ατος, n.
A Fountain or Spring	Fons, tis, *m.*	2 Πηγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Stream	Fluentum, i, *n.*	3 Ῥεῖθρον, ου, n.
A River	Flŭvius, ii, *m.*	3 Ποταμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Rivulet	Rīvus, i, *m.*	5 Ῥύαξ, ακος. m.
A Brook	Torrens, tis, *m.*	3 Χείμαῤῥος, άῤῥου, m.
The Bank of a River	Rīpa, æ, *f.*	2 Ὄχθη, ης, f.
The Chanel	Alveus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀχετὸς, οῦ, m.
A Pool or Pond	Stagnum, i, *n.*	2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
A Lake	Lăcus, ûs, *m.*	2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
A Marsh or Fen	Pălus, ūdis, *f.*	1 c. Ἕλος, εος ους, n.
The Sea	Măre, is, *n.*	2 Θάλασσα, ης, f.
The Ocean	Ōceănus, i, *m.*	3 Ὠκέανος, άνου, m.
A Wave	Fluctus, ûs, *m.*	5 Κῦμα, ατος, n.
The Tide	Æstus maris, *m,*	5 Κλύδων, ωνος, m.
The Flowing	Æstûs { Accessus, ûs, *m.*	2 Πλημμύρα, ας, f.
The Ebb	Æstûs { Recessus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἄμπωτις, ιδος, f.
The Shore	Littus, ŏris, *m.*	3 Αἰγιαλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Ford or Shallow	Vădum, i, *n.*	3 Πόρος, ου, m.
A Deluge	Dīlŭvium, ii, *n.*	3 Κατακλυσμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Whirlpool	Vortex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Δίνη, ης, f.
A Bay	Sĭnus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος, ου, m.
Depth	Prŏfundĭtās, ātis, *f.*	1 c Βάθος, εος ους, n.
The EARTH	Terra, æ, *f.*	2 Γῆ, γῆς, f.
A Mountain	Mons, tis, *m.*	1 c. Ὄρος, εος ους, n.
A Valley	Vallis, is, *f.*	5 Κοιλὰς, άδος, f.
A Rock	Rūpēs, is, *f.*	2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
A Plain or Champain	Plānĭtiēs, ei, *f.*	3 Πεδίον, ίου, n.
A Hill	Collis, is, *m.*	3 Βουνὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cliff	Clīvus, i, *m.*	3 Κρημνὸς, οῦ, m.
Dirt	Cœnum, i, *n.*	3 Βόρβορος, όρου, m.
Mud	Līmus, i, *m.*	5 Ἰλὺς, ύος, f.
Clay	Lŭtum, i, *n.*	3 Πηλὸς, οῦ, m.
Dust	Pulvis, ĕris, *m.*	2 c. Κόνις, ιος, f.
Sand	ᵕArēna, æ, *f.*	3 Ψάμμος, ου, f.
Gravel	Glārea, æ, *f.*	3 Ἄμαθος, άθου, f.
Quick-sands	Syrtēs, ium, *f.*	2 c. Σύρτις, εως, f.
An Island	Insŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Νῆσος, ου, f.

Of Stones and Metals.

A Great-Stone
A Pebble-Stone
A Flint-ſtone
A Whet-ſtone
A Touch-ſtone
A Load-ſtone
A Pumice-ſtone
Marble
Jet
Amber
Alabaſter
An Agate
A Jaſper
Cryſtal
Pearl
An Emerald
Brimſtone
Coperas or Vitriol
Ruddle or Red Oker
Salt-petre
Marl
Chalk
Plaſter
Pit-coal
A Quarry
Glaſs
A Metal
Minerals
A Mine
Gold
A Mine of Gold
Silver
Braſs
* Copper

De Lapidibus & Metallis.

SAxum, i, *n.*
Calcŭlus, i, *m.*
Sĭlex, ĭcis, *f.*
Cōs, cōtis, *f.*
Lydius lăpis, *m.*
Magnēs, ētis, *m.*
Pūmex, ĭcis, *d.*
Marmor, ŏris, *n.*
Găgātēs, is, *m.*
Succĭnum, i, *n.*
Alăbaſtrītēs, is, *m.*
Achātes, is, *m.*
Iaſpis, ĭdis, *f.*
Cryſtallus, i, *f.*
Margărīta, æ, *f.*
Smăragdus, i, *m.*
Sulphŭr, ŭris, *n.*
Vitriŏlum, i, *n.*
Rubrĭca, æ, *f.*
Nitrum, i, *n.*
Marga, æ, *f.*
Crēta, æ, *f.*
Gypſum, i, *n.*
Carbo, ōnis, foſſilis, *m.*
Lăpĭdĭcīna, æ, *f.*
Vitrum, i, *n.*
Mĕtallum, i, *n.*
Mĭnĕrālia, ium, *n.*
Scaptenſŭla, æ, *f.*
Aurum, i, *n.*
Aurĭfŏdīna, æ, *f.*
Argentum, i, *n.*
Orichalcum, i, *n.*
Æs, æris, *n.*

Περὶ Λίθων & Μετάλλων.

2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
3 Ψῆφος, ου, f.
1 Πυρίτης, ου, m.
2 Ἀκόνη, ης, f.
3 Βάσανος, άνου, f.
5 Μάγνης, ητος, m.
2 c. Κίσσηρις, εως, f.
3 Μάρμαρον, ου, n.
1 Γαγάτης, ου, m.
3 Ἤλεκτρον, ου, n.
1 Ἀλαβαστρίτης, ου, m.
1 Ἀχάτης, ου, m.
5 Ἴασπις, ιδος, f.
3 Κρύσταλλος, ου, m.
1 Μαργαρίτης, ου, m.
3 Σμάραγδος, ου, f.
3 Θεῖον, ου, n.
3 Χάλκανθος, ου, m.
3 Μίλτος, ου, f.
3 Νίτρον, ου, n.

2 Κρητικὴ γῆ, ῆς, f.
3 Γύψος, ου, f.

2 Λατομία, ας, f.
3 Ὕαλος, άλου, f.
3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n.

3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n.
3 Χρυσὸς, οῦ, m.
3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, είου, n.
3 Ἄργυρος, ύρου, m.
3 Ὀρείχαλκον, άλκου, n.
3 Χαλκὸς, οῦ, m.

* Copper is by modern Writers called *Cuprum, fortè q. Æs Cyprium*, and Braſs is generally by *Engliſh-men* (through miſtake) called *Æs*, whereas Braſs is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper and *Lapis Calaminaris* or *Cadmia*.

Iron	Ferrum, i, *n.*	3 Σίδηρος, ήρου, m.
Steel	Chălybs, bis, *m.*	3 Χάλυψ, χάλυβος, m.
Lead	Plumbum, i, *n.*	3 Μόλιβδος, υ, m.
Tin	Stannum, i, *n.*	3 Κασσίτερος, έρου, m.
Quick-silver	Argentum vivum, *n.*	3 Ὑδράργυρος, ύρου, m.
Alum	Alūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Στυπτηρία, ας, f.
White Lead	Cērussa, æ, *f.*	3 Ψιμμύθος, ύθου, m.
Soulder	Ferrūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
† *Red Lead*	Mĭnium, ii, *n.*	3 Μίλτος, ου, f.
Vermilion	Cinnăbăris, is, *f.*	2 c. Κιννάβαρι, εως, n.
Verdegreafe	Ærūgo, inis, *f.*	3 Ἰός, οῦ, χαλκοῦ, m.

† Though modern Writers call Red Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients called it *Sandyx*. The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold, *viz.* Either (1.) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2.) the *Rubrica*.

IV.

Of the Parts and Adjuncts of Plants.	*De Partib' & Appendicibus Plantarum*	Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν τῆς Φυτῆς.
A *Plant*	PLanta, æ, *f.*	2 Φυτὸν, οῦ, n.
A Tree	Arbor, ŏris, *f.*	3 Δένδρον, υ, n.
A Shrub	Frŭtex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Θάμνος, υ, m.
An Herb	Herba, æ, *f.*	2 Βοτάνη, ης, f.
A Root	Rādix, ĭcis, *f.*	2 Ῥίζα, ης, f.
The Trunk or Body of a Tree	Caudex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 c. Στέλεχος, εος, ους, n.
A Stalk	Caulis, is, *m.*	3 Καυλὸς, οῦ, m.
Wood	Lignum, i, *n.*	3 Ξύλον, υ, n.
Timber	Mātĕria, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
The Grain of the Wood	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Κτείς, τένος, f.
The Pith	Mĕdulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μυελὸς υ, m. Ἐγκέφαλος
The Sap	Succus, i, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς, υ, m.
The Bark	Cortex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Φλοιὸς, υ, m.
A Bough or Branch	Rāmus, i, *m.*	3 Κλάδος υ, m.
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥάβδος, υ, f.
A Sprig, Graft or Cyon	Surcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Κλῶν, νὸς, m.
A Sucker	Stŏlo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Παφυὰς, άδος, f.
A Bud	Gemma, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sprout	Germen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Βλαστὸς, οῦ, m.
A green Leaf	Frons, frondis, *f.*	3 Κλάδος φυλλώδης,
A Leaf	Fŏlium, ii, *n.*	3 Φύλλον, υ, n. Πέταλον
A Blossom or Flower	Flōs, flōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἄνθος, εος ους, n.
Fruit	Fructus, ûs, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ, m.
A Foot-stalk	Pĕdĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ποδίον, ίου, n.
A Prickle	Spīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄκανθα, ης, f.

A Catkin or Palm	Nŭcāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Κύτταρος, άρου, m.
The Stone of any Fruit	Ossĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Πυρίνη, ης, f.
A Clasper or Tendrel	Clāvĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἕλιξ, ικος, f.
A Cluster	Răcēmus, i, *m.*	5 Βότρυς, υος, f.
A Husk	Glūma, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔλυτρον, ύτρου, n.
A Pod or Cod	Silĭqua, æ, *f.*	3 Κεράτιον, ίου, n.
A Shell	Pŭtāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος ους, n.
An Awn or Beard	ᵕarista, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀθήρ, έρος, m.
A Kernel	Nucleus, i, *m.*	5 Πυρὴν, ῆνος, m.
A Berry	Bacca, æ, *f.*	3 Κόκκος, ου, m.
A Nut	Nux, nucis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, ύου, f.
An Acorn	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3 Βάλανος, άνου, f.
A Cone or Clog	Cōnus, i, *m.*	3 Κῶνος, ου, m.
Brushwood or Bavin	Crĕmium, ii, *n.*	3 Φρύγιον, ίου, n.
A Knot	Nōdus, i, *m.*	5 Γόνυ, ατος & γουνὸς, n.
A Faggot	Fascis, is, *m.*	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
Chips	Assŭlæ, arum, *f.*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f. σχίδιον ίου, n & σκινδαλμὸς, ου, m.

V.

Of Herbs.	*De Herbis.*	Περὶ Βοτάνων.
1 *Adders-tongue*	Ophioglossum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀφιόγλωσσον, ου, n.
2 *Agrimony*	Eupātōrium, ii, *n.*	3 Εὐπατώριον, ίου, n.
3 *Alexanders*	Hippŏsĕlīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱπποσέλινον, ίνου, n.
4 *Aloes*	ᵕalŏe, es, *f.*	2 Ἀλόη, όης, f.
5 *Anemony or Wind-flower*	ᵕanĕmōne, es, *f.*	2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης, f.
6 *Anise*	ᵕanīsum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄνισον, ίσου, n.
7 *Archangel*	Lămium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Γαλίοψις, εως, f.
8 *Artichoke*	Cĭnăra, æ, *f.*	3 Σκόλυμος, ύμου, m.
9 *Asarabacca*	ᵕasărum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄσαρον, άρου, n.
10 *Asparagus or Sperage*	Asparăgus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀσπάραγος, άγου, f.
11 *Avens*	Căryophyllāta, æ, *f.*	
12 *Barley*	Hordeum, ei, *n.*	2 Κριθὴ, ῆς, f.
13 *Basil*	Ōcĭmum, i, *n.*	3 Ὤκιμον, ίμου, n.
14 *Bau'm*	Mĕlissophyllum, i, *n.*	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, ου, n.
15 *A Bean*	Făba, æ, *f.*	3 Κύαμος, άμου, m.
16 *Bears-ear*	Aurĭcŭla ursi, *f.*	
17 *Beet*	Bēta, æ, *f.*	3 Τεῦτλον, ου, n.
18 *Betony*	Bētŏnĭca, cæ, *f.*	3 Κέστρον, ου, n.

(2) This is usually called also in Latin *Agrimonia.*
(5) This in *English* is commonly, tho corruptly, called *Emmony.*
(10) This is also by the Vulgar corruptly called *Sparrow-grass.*

19 *Bindweed*

19	*Bindweed*	Convolvŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Σμίλαξ, ακος, f.
20	*Birthwort*	Aristŏlochia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀριστολοχία, ας, f.
21	*Bluebottle*	Cyănus, i, *m.*		
22	*Borage*	Bŏrāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Βύγλωσσον, ου, n.
23	*Brooklime*	Anăgallis ăquātĭca, *f.*	5	Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος, f.
24	*Bryony*	Bryōnia, æ, *f.*	2	Βρυωνία, ας, f.
25	*Buckwheat*	Fēgŏpyrum, i, *n.*	3	Τραγόπυρον, υρου, n.
26	*Bugloss*	Buglossum, i, *n.*	3	Βύγλωσσον, υ, n.
27	*A Burr*	Lappa, æ, *f.*		
28	*Bindock*	Persōnāta, æ, *f.*	3	Ἄρκειον, είου, n.
29	*Burnet*	Pimpĭnella, æ, *f.*		
30	*Cabbage*	Brassĭca, æ, căpĭtāta, *f.*	2	Κράμβη, ης, f.
31	*Calamint*	Călămintha, æ, *f.*	2	Καλαμίνθη, ης, f.
32	*Camomil*	Chamæmēlum, i, *n.*	5	Ἀνθεμὶς, ίδος, f.
33	*Campions*	Lychnis, ĭdis, *f.*	5	Λυχνὶς, ίδος, f.
34	*Carrot*	Pastĭnāca, æ, tenuifolia	3	Σταφυλῖνος, ίνου, m.
35	*Caraways*	Cărum, i, *n.*	3	Κάρος, ου, m.
36	*Celandine*	Chĕlĭdōnium majus,	3	Χελιδόνιον, ίου, n.
37	*Centory*	Centaurium, ii, *n.*	3	Κεντάυειον, ίου, n.
38	*Charlock*	Rāpistrum, i, *n.*		
39	*Chervil*	Chærephyllum, i, *n.*		
40	*Chickweed*	Alsīne, es, *f.*	2	Ἀλσίνη, ης, f.
41	*Cinquefoil*	Pentaphyllum, i, *n.*	3	Πενταφύλλον, υ, n.
42	*Clary*	Horminum, ii, *n.*	3	Ὅρμινον, ίνου, n.
43	*Cockle*	Pseudŏmĕlanthium, ii	3	Ψευδομελάνθιον, ίου, n.
44	*Colts-foot*	Tussĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Βήχιον, ίου, n.
45	*Coriander*	Cŏrĭandrum, i, *n.*	3	Κόριον, ίου, n.
46	*Columbine*	Aquilĕgia, æ, *f.*		
47	*Costmary or Alecost*	Costus, i, hortorum, *f.*		
48	*Cowslips or Paigles*	Pă ălysis, is, *f.*	3	Φλομίσκος, ου, m.
49	*Cranes-bill*	Gĕrānium, ii, *n.*	3	Γεράνιον, ίου, n.
50	*Cresses*	Nasturtium, ii, *n.*	3	Καρδάμιον, άμου, n.
51	*Crowfoot*	Rānuncŭlus, i, *m.*	3	Βατραχίον, ίου, n.
52	*Colewort*	Brassĭca, æ, *f.*	2	Κράμβη, ης, f.
53	*Comfrey*	Symphytum, i, *n.*	3	Σύμφυτον, ύτου, n.
54	*A Cucumber*	Cucŭmis, ĕris, *m.*	3	Σίκυον, υ, n.
55	*Cives*	Porrum, i, sectĭle, *n.*	3	Πράσον, υ, καρπὸν, n.
56	*Cummin*	Cŭmīnum, i, *n.*	3	Κύμινον, ίνου, n.
57	*Clavergrass*	Trĭfŏlium, ii, majus sativum, *n.*	3	Τρίφυλλον μεῖζον.
58	*Daffodil*	Narcissus, i, *m.*	3	Νάρκισσος, ίσσου, m.

(25) This is known by several names in several parts of *England*, as *Brank* in *Essex*, *Crap* in *Worcester-shire*, &c.

(28) The usual name by which this is known in Latin is *Bardana*.

(52) The word *Colewort* is made of the Latin *Caulis*, by which this Plant was sometimes called, for what reason I know not.

59	*Daisie*	Bellis, ĭdis, *f.*	
60	*Dandelion*	Dens leŏnis, *m.*	
61	*Darnel*	Lŏlium, ii, *n.*	2 Αἴρα, αι, f.
62	*Dock*	Lăpăthum, i, *n.*	3 Λάπαθον, άθου, m.
63	*Dill*	ᵘAnēthum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄνηθον, ήθου, n.
64	*Dragons*	Drăcontium, ii, *n.*	3 Δρακόντιον, ίου, n.
65	*Earth-nut, or Pig-nut*	Bulbŏcastănum, i, *n.*	3 Βολβοκαστάνιον, ίου, n.
66	*Elecampane*	Hĕlĕnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἑλένιον, ίου, n.
67	*Endive* (ly	Endīvia, æ, *f.*	5 Σέρις, ιδος, f.
68	*Eryngo or Sea-Hol-*	ᵘEryngium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἠρύγγιον, ίου, n.
69	*Eybright*	Euphrăsia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.
70	*Feverfew*	Matricāria, æ, *f.*	3 Παρθένιον, ίου, n.
71	*Fennel*	Fœnĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Μάραθρον, άθρου, n.
72	*Fern or Brakes*	Filix, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Πτέρις, ιδος, f.
73	*Flax*	Līnum, i, *n.*	3 Λίνον, ου, n.
74	*Flower de luce*	ᵘIris, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἶρις, ιδος, f.
75	*Fox-glove*	Dĭgĭtalis, is, *f.*	
76	*Fumitory*	Fūmāria, æ, *f.*	3 Καπνὸς, ου, m.
77	*Garlick* (wort	Allium, ii, *n.*	3 Σκόροδον, όδου, n.
78	*Gentian or Fel-*	Gentiāna, æ, *f.*	2 Γεντιανὴ, ῆς, f.
79	*Germander*	Chămædrys, yos, *f.*	5 Χαμαίδρυς, υος, f.
80	*Groundsel* (vers	Sĕnēcio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἠριγέρων, οντος, m.
81	*Goose-grass or Clea-*	ᵘApărīne, es, *f.*	2 Ἀπαρίνη, ης, f.
82	*Gourd*	Cŭcurbĭta, æ, *f.*	2 Κολόκυνθα, αι, f.
83	*Grass* (wel	Grāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 c. Ἄγρωστις, εως, f.
84	*Gromil or Grom-*	Lithospermum, i, *n.*	3 Λιθόσπερμον, ου, n.
85	*Harts-tongue*	Lingua cervīna, æ, *f.*	5 Φυλλίτις, ιδος, f.
86	*Hawkweed*	Hiĕrācium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱεράκιον, ίου, n.
87	*Hemlock*	Cĭcūta, æ, *f.*	3 Κώνειον, είου, n.
88	*Hemp*	Cannăbis, is, *f.*	2 c. Κάνναβις, εως, f.
89	*Hellebore*	Hellĕbŏrus, i, *f.*	3 Ἐλλέβορος, ου, m.
90	*Henbane*	Hyoscyămus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑοσκύαμος, άμου, m.
91	*Hollyhauks*	Malva, æ, hortensis, *f.*	2 Μαλάχη, ης, f.
92	*Hops*	Lŭpŭlus, i, *m.*	
93	*Horehound*	Marrŭbium, ii, *n.*	3 Πράσιον, ίου, n.
94	*Hounds-tongue*	Cynoglossum, i, *n.*	3 Κυνόγλωσσον, ώσσου, n.
95	*House-leek*	Sĕdum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀείζωον, ώου, n.
96	*Hyssop* (cinth	Hyssōpus, i, *f.*	3 Ὕσσωπος, ώπου, f.
97	*A Hyacinth or Ja-*	Hyăcinthus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑάκινθος, κίνθου, m.
98	*A July-flower or Carnation*	Cāryophyllus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλος, ου, m.
99	*Jack in the hedg*	Alliāria, æ, *f.*	
100	*Kidney or French bean*	Phăseŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Φασίολος, όλου, m.
101	*Larks-spur or heel*	Consŏlĭda, æ, regalis, *f.*	3 Δελφίνιον, ίου, n.

102	*Lavender*	Lăvendŭla, æ, *f.*	
103	*Lavender-Cotton*	Chămæcyparissus, i, *f.*	3 Χαμαικυπάριωσος, ου, f.
104	*Leeks*	Porrum, i, *n.*	3 Πράσον, ου, n.
105	*Lettuce*	Lactūca, æ, *f.*	5 Θρίδαξ, ακος, f.
106	*A Lily*	Līlium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρίνον, ου, n.
107	*Liquorice*	Glycyrrhīza, æ, *f.*	2 Γλυκύῤῥιζα, ης, f.
108	*Liverwort*	Hēpătĭca, æ f.	5 Λειχὴν, ῆνος, m.
109	*Lentils*	Lens, tis, *f.*	2 Φακὴ, ῆς, f. & φακός.
110	*Lovage*	Lĕvistĭcum, ci, *n.*	
111	*Lupines*	Lūpīnus, i, *m.*	3 Θέρμος, ου, m.
112	*Madder*	Rŭbia, æ, *f.*	3 Θρίδαξ, ακος, f.
113	*Mallow*	Malva, æ, *f.*	2 Μαλάχη, ης, f.
114	*Mandrake*	Mandrăgŏra, æ, *f.*	2 Μανδραγόρας, ου, m.
115	*Maiden-hair*	ᵕAdianthum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀδίαντον, ου, n.
116	*Marigold*	Călendŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Χρυσάνθεμον, ου, n.
117	*Marjoram*	Mājōrāna, æ, *f.*	3 Σάμψυχον, ύχου, n.
118	*Herb Mastick*	Mārum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀμάρακος, άκου, f.
119	*Maudlin-tansie*	ᵕAgērătum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀγήρατον, ου, n.
120	*May-weed*	Cŏtŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἄνθεμις, ιδος, f.
121	*Meadow-sweet*	Ulmāria, æ, *f.*	
122	*Melilot*	Mĕlĭlōtus, i, *f.*	
123	*Melon*	Mēlo, ōnis, *m.*	
124	*Mint*	Mentha, æ, *f.*	3 Ἡδύοσμος, όσμου, m.
125	*Moss*	Muscus. i, *m.*	3 Βρύον, ου, n.
126	*Mouse-ear*	Pĭlōsella, æ, *f.*	5 Μυοσωτὶς, ίδος, f.
127	*Monks-hood*	Nāpellus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀκόνιτον, ίτου, n.
128	*Mugwort*	Artĕmĭsia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀτεμισία, ας, f.
129	*Mullein*	Verbascum, i, *n.*	3 Φλόμος, ου, m.
130	*Mustard* (*stool*	Sĭnāpi, is, *n.*	2 c. Σίνηπι, ιος, n.
131	*Mushroom or Toad-*	Fungus, i, *m.*	5 Μύκης, ητος, m.
132	*Millet or Grout*	Mĭlium, ii, *n.*	3 Κέγχρος, ου, m.
133	*Nettle*	Urtīca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀκαλύφη, ης, f. Κνίδη,
134	*Nightshade*	Sōlānum, i, *n.*	3 Στρύχνος, ου, m. (ης, f.
135	*Oats*	ᵕAvēna, æ, *f.*	3 Βρῶμος, ου m.
136	*Onions*	Cēpa, æ, *f.*	3 Κρόμμυον, ου, n.
137	*Orpine*	Tĕlephium, ii, *n.*	3 Τελέφιον, ίου, n.
138	*Orrache*	Atrĭplex, ĭcis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀρτράφαξις, εως, f.
139	*Ponick*	Pānĭcum, ci, *n.*	3 Ἔλυμος, ύμου, m.
140	*Parsly*	ᵕApium, ii, *n.*	3 Σέλινον, ίνου, n.
141	*Parsnip*	Pastĭnāca, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐλαφόβοσκον, ου, n.
142	*Pease*	Pīsum, i, *n.*	3 Πίσον, ου, n.
143	*Pulse* (*ding-grass*	Lĕgūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Ὄσπριον, ίου, n.
144	*Peniroial or Pud-*	Pūlĕgium, ii, *n.*	5 Γλήχων, ωνος, m.

(102) This is taken to be a Species of *Stœchas.*
(116) This is thought to be the *Caltha* of the Poets.

145 *Periwinkle*

145	*Periwinkle*	Vinca pervinca, æ, *f.*	5 Κληματὶς, ίδος, δαφνο-
146	*Pellitory of the wall*	Pārietāria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐλξίνη, ης, f. (εἰδὴς, f.
147	*Peiony*	Pæŏnia, æ, *f.*	2 Παιονία, ας, f.
148	*Pimpernel*	˘Anăgallis, idis, *f.*	5 Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος, f.
149	*Plantain*	Plantāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ώσσου, n.
150	*Pinks*	Căryŏphyllus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλος, ου, m.
151	*Polypody*	Pŏlypŏdium, ii, *n.*	3 Πολυπόδιον, ίου, n.
152	*Poppy*	Păpāver, ĕris, *n.*	5 Μήκων, ωνος, m.
153	*Primrose*	Prīmŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Φλομὶς, ίδος, f.
154	*Purslane*	Portŭlāca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνδράχνη, ης, f.
155	*Pumpion*	Pĕpo, ŏnis, *m.*	5 Πέπων, ονος, f.
156	*Radish*	Răphănus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥάφανος, άνου, m.
157	*Rampions*	Rāpuncŭlus, i, *m.*	
158	*Ramsons*	Allium, ii, ursinum, *n.*	
159	*Reed*	˘Arundo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
160	*Restharrow or Camock*	˘Anōnis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἀνωνὶς, ίδος, f.
161	*Rocket*	Erūca, æ, *f.*	3 Εὔζωμον, ώμου, n.
162	*Rue*	Rūta, æ, *f.*	3 Πήγανον, ου, n.
163	*Rubarb*	Rhābarbārum, i, *n.*	3 Ῥῆον, ου, n.
164	*Rush*	Juncus, i, *m.*	3 Σχοῖνος, ου, m.
165	*Rie*	Sĕcāle, is, *n.*	
166	*Rice*	Oryza, æ, *f.*	2 Ὄρυζα, ης, f.
167	*Saffron*	Crŏcus, i, *m.*	3 Κρόκος, ου, m.
168	*Sage*	Salvia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐλελίσφακος, ου, m.
169	*Sage of Jerusalem*	Pulmōnāria, æ, maculosa, *f.*	
170	*Sanicle*	Sānīcŭla, æ, *f.*	
171	*Satyrion*	Orchis, idis, *f.*	5 Ὄρχις, ιδος, f.
172	*Savoury*	Sătŭreia, æ, *f.*	
173	*Saxifrage*	Saxifrăga, æ, *f.*	2 Θύμβρα, ας, f.
174	*Scabious*	Scăbiōsa, æ, *f.*	2 Ψῶρα, ας, f.
175	*Scallions*	Ascălōnītĭdes, um, *f.*	5 Ἀσκαλωνίτιδες, f.
176	*Scurvy-grass*	Cochleāria, æ, *f.*	
177	*Skirrers*	Sīsărum, i, *n.*	3 Σίσαρον, άρου, n.
178	*Smallage*	Pălūdăpium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐλειοσέλινον, ου, n.
179	*Sorrel*	˘Acētōsa, æ, *f.*	5 Ὀξαλὶς, ίδος, f.
180	*Southern-wood*	Abrŏtănum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀβρότανον, ου, n.
181	*Sowbread*	Cyclāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Κυκλάμινος, ίνου, f.
182	*Spignel or Meu*	Meum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆον, ου, n.
183	*Spinache*	Spīnachia, æ, *f.*	

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at least described by the Antients, they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylli*, as well from the shape of the Flower, together with his Cup resembling a Clove, as from its scent.

184 *Spurge*

184 *Spurge*	Tithymallus, i, *m.*	3	Τιθύμαλλος, άλλου, m.
185 *Stock-gilliflower*	Leucŏium, ii, *n.*	3	Λευκόϊον, ου, n.
186 *Strawberry*	Frāgāria, æ, *f.*	3	Κόμαρον, άρου, n.
187 *Succory*	Cichŏrēum, i, *n.*	3	Κιχόρειον, ίου, n.
188 *A Spovge*	Spongia, æ, *f.*	3	Σπόγγος, ου, m.
189 *Samphire*	Crithmum, i, *n.*	3	Κρίθμον, ου, n.
190 *Stonecrop*	Sĕdum minus, *n.*	3	Ἀείζωον, ώου, n.
191 *Tanſie*	Tănācētum, i, *n.*		
192 *Tares or Vetches*	Vĭcia, æ, *f.*	3	Βίκιον, ίου, n.
193 *Taragon*	Drăco, ōnis, herba, *m.*	3	Τάρχων, ωνος, m.
194 *Teaſel*	Dipsăcus, i, *m.*	3	Δίψακος, άκου, m.
195 *A Thiſtle*	Carduus, i, *m.*	3	Σκόλυμος, ύμου, m.
196 *Tormentil*	Tormentilla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐπτάφυλλον, ου, n.
197 *Trefoil*	Trifŏlium, ii, *n.*	3	Τρίφυλλον, ου, n.
198 *A Tulip*	Tulĭpa, æ *f.*		
199 *A Turnep*	Rāpum, i, *n.*	2	Γογγύλη, ης, f.
200 *Time*	Thymus, i, *m.*	3	Θύμος, ου, m.
201 *Tobacco*	Tăbācum, ci, *n.*		
202 *Valerian*	Văl ēriāna, æ, *f.*	3	Νάρδος ἡμερία, f.
203 *Vervain*	Verbēna, æ, *f.*	2	Ἱερὰ βοτάνη, ης, f.
204 *A Violet*	Viŏla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἴον, ου, n.
205 *Wall-flower*	Leucoium, ii *n.* lūteum	3	Λευκόϊον, ίου, n.
206 *Wheat*	Trītĭcum, ci, *n.*	3	Πυρὸς, οῦ, m.
207 *Sweet Williams*	Armēria, æ, *f.*		
208 *Woad*	Glaſtum, i, *n.*	5	Ἴσατις, ιδος, f.
209 *Woodruff*	Aſpĕrŭla, æ, *f.*		
210 *Wormwood*	Abſinthium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἀψίνθιον, ίου, n.
211 *Vvraek*	Alga, æ, *f.*	1	c. Φύκος, εος, ους, n.
212 *Yarrow*	Millĕfŏlium, ii, *n.*	3	Χιλιόφυλλος, ου, m.

(201) This is uſually called alſo *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it firſt over into *France*.

Thoſe Plants for whoſe Greek names we have left blanks, are partly ſuch as confeſſedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant partly ſuch about whoſe Greek names the modern Herbariſts do not agree.

VI.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	*De Arboribus & Fruticibus.*	Περὶ Δένδρων & Θάμνων.
1 AN *Alder-tree*	Alnus, i, *f.*	2 Κλῆθρα, ας, f.
2 *An Apple-tree*	Mālus, i *f.*	2 Μηλέα, ας, f.
3 *An Apple*	Pōmum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆλον, ου, n.

4	*An Almond-tree*	˘Amygdălus, i, *f.*	2 Ἀμυγδαλὴ, ῆς, f.
5	*An Almond*	˘Amygdăla, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης, f.
6	*An Apricock-tree*	Armĕniăca mālus.	2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακὴ, ῆς, f
7	*An Ash*	Fraxĭnus, i, *f.*	2 Μελία, ας, f.
8	*A wild Ash*	Ornus, i, *f.*	2 Βυμελία, ίας, f.
9	*An Aspen-tree*	Pōpŭlus, i, *f.* Lĭbyca.	5 Κορκὶς, ίδος, f.
10	*A Barberry-bush*	Oxyăcanthus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
11	*A Bay-tree*	Laurus, i, *f.*	2 Δάφνη, ης, f.
12	*A Beech-tree*	Fāgus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξύη, ης, f.
13	*A Bilberry or Whortle-berry*	Vītis, is, *f.* Īdæa.	3 Ἄμπελος, ποδὰ Ἴδης, έλου, f.
14	*A Birch-tree*	Bētŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Σημύδα, ας, f.
15	*A Box-tree*	Buxus, i, *f.*	3 Πύξος, ου, f.
16	*A Bramble*	Rŭbus, i, *m.*	3 Βάτος, ου, f.
17	*Broom (Kneeholly*	Gĕnista, æ, *f.*	3 Σπάρτιον, τίου, n.
18	*Butchers-broom or*	Ruscus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης, f.
19	*A Cedar-tree*	Cĕdrus, i, *f.*	3 Κέδρος, ου, f.
20	*A Cherry-tree*	Cĕrăsus, i, *f.*	3 Κέρασος, άσου, f.
21	*A Chesnut-tree*	Castănea, æ, *f.*	2 Καστάνεια, ας, f.
22	*Capers*	Cappăris, is, *f.*	2 c Κάππαρις, άρεως, f.
23	*A Citron-tree*	Mālus Mēdĭca.	3 Μηλέα Μηδικὴ, ῆς, f.
24	*Cinamon*	Cinnamōmum, i, *n.*	3 Κιννάμωμον, ου, n.
25	*A Cork-tree*	Sūber, ĕris, *n.*	3 Φελλὸς, οῦ, m.
26	*A Cotton-tree*	Gossĭpium, ii, *n.*	3 Γοσσίπιον, ου, n.
27	*A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry-tree.*	Cornus, i, & ûs, *f.*	2 Κρανία, ας, f.
28	*A Cypress-tree*	Cŭpressus, i, *f.*	3 Κυπάρισσος, ου, f.
29	*Currants*	Rībes, is, *f.*	
30	*Ebony*	˘Ebĕnus, i, *f.*	3 Ἔβενος, ένου, f.
31	*Elder*	Sambūcus, i, *f.*	2 Ἀκτὴ, ῆς, f.
32	*An Elm*	Ulmus, i, *f.*	2 Πτελέα, ας, f.
33	*A Fig-tree*	Fīcus, ûs, *f.*	2 Συκὴ, ῆς, f.
34	*A Filberd*	˘Avellāna nux.	
35	*A Fir-tree*	˘Abies, ĕtis, *f.*	2 Ἐλάτη, ης, f.
36	*A Fistick-Nut-tree or Pistacho*	Pistăcia, æ, *f.*	2 Πιστακία, ας, f.
37	*Furze, Whins or Gorse*	Gĕnista spīnosa.	3 Σκόρπιος, ίου, m.

(10) The Barberry-bush is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and is taken by many Herbarists to be the *Oxyacantha* of *Galen*, but not of *Dioscorides*, that being the White-Thorn.

(13) This is usually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneously as I think.

(29) Currants is an equivocal word with us, taken either for the Fruit of a Shrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a small sort of Grape growing in *Zant*. The name Currant is taken from *Corinthus*, whence it's like this Fruit was first brought to us.

38	*A Gooseberry-bush*	Grossŭlāria, æ, *f.*	3	Ἴουξ, υ, f.
39	*Hawthorn or white-thorn*	Oxyăcanthia, æ, *f.*	2	Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
40	*A Hazlenut-tree*	Cŏrylus, i, *f.*	3	Κάρυον Ποντικὸν, ου, n.
41	*Heath*	Erīca, æ, *f.*	2	Ἔρεικος, ης, f.
42	*Holly*	Agrifŏlium, ii, *n.*	2	Ἀγρία, ας, f.
43	*The Holm-Oak*	Ilex, ĭcis, *f.*	3	Πρῖνος, ίνου, f.
44	*An Honey-suckle*	Caprifŏlium, ii, *n.*	3	Περικλύμενον, ένου, n.
45	*The Hornbeam-tree*	Carpĭnus, i, *f.*	5	Ὄρνος, υος, f.
46	*Jessamin*	Gelsēmīnum, i, *n.*		
47	*Juniper*	Jūnĭpĕrus, i, *f.*	3	Ἀρκεύθος, ίδος, f.
48	*Ivy*	Hĕdĕra, æ, *f.*	3	Κίσσος, ου, f.
49	*Laurel*	Laurŏcĕrăsus, i, *m.*		
50	*A Lemon-tree*	Mālus līmōnia.		
51	*A Lime or Linden-tree*	Tĭlia, æ, *f.*	1	Φίλυρα, ας, n.
52	*Liquorice*	Glycyrrhiza, æ, *f.*	2	Γλυκύρριζα, ης, f.
53	*A Maple*	Acer, ĕris, *n.*	3	Σφένδαμνος, ου, f.
54	*A Mastick-tree*	Lentiscus, i, *f.*	3	Σχῖνος, ου, f.
55	*A Medlar-tree*	Mespĭlus, i, *f.*	3	Μέσπιλος, ίλου, f.
56	*Misleto*	Viscus, i, *m.*	3	Ἶξος, ου, m.
57	*A Mulberry-tree*	Mŏrus, i, *f.*	2	Μορέα, ας, f.
58	*A Myrtle-tree*	Myrtus, i, *f.*	2	Μυρσίνη, ης, f.
59	*An Orange-tree*	Mālus aurantia.		
60	*An Olive-tree*	Olīva, æ, *f.*	2	Ἐλαία, ας, f.
61	*An Oak*	Quercus, ûs, *f.*	5	Δρῦς, υὸς, f.
62	*A Palm-tree*	Palma, æ, *f.*	5	Φοῖνιξ, ικος, f.
63	*A Peach-tree*	Mālus Persĭca.	2	Μηλέα, ας, Περσικὴ, f.
64	*A Pear-tree*	Pyrus, i, *f.*	3	Ἄπιος, ίου, f.
65	*A Pine-tree*	Pīnus, ûs, *f.*	5	Πίτυς, υος, f.
66	*A Plane-tree*	Plătănus, i, *f.*	3	Πλάτανος, άνου, f.
67	*A Plum-tree*	Prūnus, i, *f.*	2	Κοκκυμηλέα, ας, f.
68	*A Pomgranat-tree*	Mālus Pūnĭca.	2	Ῥοιὰ, ᾶς, f.
69	*A Poplar-tree*	Pōpŭlus, i, *f.*	3	Αἴγειρος, ου, f.
70	*A Privet*	Lĭgustrum, i, *n.*	3	Κύπειρος, ου, f.
71	*A Quince tree*	Mālus Cydōnia.	2	Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ας, f.
72	*A Rasp-berry-bush*	Rŭbus Idæus, *m.*	3	Βάτος Ἰδαία, f.
73	*A Rose*	Rōsa, æ, *f.*	3	Ῥόδον, ου, n.
74	*Rose-bay*	Oleander, dri, *m.*	3	Νήριον, ίου, n.

(49) The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *Laurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree, but a Plant unknown till of late, bearing an esculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet an ever-green. This is to be carefully heeded, lest any one be deceived by the confusion of these names.

(50) Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is uncertain. Some take them to have been the *Aurea Mala Hesperidum.*

75	*Rosemary*	Ros marīnus, i, *m.*	3 Λιβανωτὸς, ȣ̃, f.
76	*Savin*	Săbīna, æ, *f.*	5 Βράθυς, υος, f.
77	*Saunders*	Santălum, i, *n.*	
78	*Service or Sorb-tree*	Sorbus, i, *f.*	2 Ὄη, ης, f.
79	*Sloe-tree or Black-thorn*	Prūnus sylvestris, *f.*	2 Ἀγριοκοκκυμηλέα, ας, f
80	*Strawberry-tree*	Arbŭtus, i, *f.*	3 Κόμαρος, άρȣ, f.
81	*A Sycamore-tree*	ᵕAcer, ĕris, majus, *n.*	3 Σφένδαμνος, ȣ, f.
82	*A Tamarisk-tree*	Myrīca, æ, *f.*	2 Μυρίκη, ης, f.
83	*A Turpentine-tree*	Tĕrĕbinthus, i, *m.*	3 Τέρμινθος, ȣ, f.
84	*A Vine*	Vītis, is, *f.*	3 Ἄμπελος, ȣ, f.
85	*A Walnut-tree*	Juglans, glandis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, ȣ, n
86	*A Willow-tree*	Sălix, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Ἰτέα ας, f.
87	*A Woodbind or Honey suckle*	Pĕrĭcl ȳmĕnum, i, *n.*	3 Περικλύμενον, ένȣ, n.
88	*A Yew-tree*	Taxus, i, *f.*	3 Μίλος, ȣ, f.
89	*Balm or Balsam*	Balsămum, i, *n.*	3 Βάλσαμον, άμȣ, n.
90	*A Berry*	Bacca, æ, *f.*	
91	*A Date*	Dactylus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλȣ, f.
92	*An Apple*	Pōmum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆλον, ȣ, n.
93	*A Pear*	P ȳrum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄχνη, ης, f.
94	*A Cherry*	Cĕrăsum, i, *n.*	3 Κεράσιον, ίȣ, n.
95	*Plum*	Prūnum, i, *n.*	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλȣ, n.
96	*A Fig*	Fīcus, ci & cûs, *f.*	3 Σῦκον, ȣ, n.
97	*An Olive*	ᵕOlīvum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔλαιον, αίȣ, n.
98	*A Nut*	Nux, nŭcis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, ȣ, n.
99	*A Nut-shell*	Pŭtāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, ȣς, n.
100	*A Kernel*	Nŭcleus, ei, *m.*	5 Πυρῆν, ῆνος, m.
101	*A Walnut*	Juglans, dis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, ȣ, n
102	*A Chesnut*	Castănea, æ, *f.*	3 Βάλανος Διὸς, f.
103	*A Nut-cracker*	Nŭcĭfrangĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	
104	*A Quince*	Cydōnium, ii *n.*	3 Κυδώνιον, ίȣ, n.
105	*An Orange*	Aurantium, ii, *n.*	
106	*A Citron*	Mēdĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Μηδικὸν, ȣ̃, n.
107	*A Lemon*	Līmōnium, ii, *n.*	
108	*A Warden*	Volēmum, i, *n.*	
109	*An Apricock*	Mālum Armĕniăcum, i,	3 Μῆλον Ἀρμενιακόν.
110	*A Peach*	Mālum Persĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Περσικὸν, ȣ̃, n.
111	*A Strawberry*	Frāgum, i, *n.*	3 Κόμαρον, άρȣ, n.
112	*A Blackberry*	Mŏrum rŭbi, *n.*	
113	*A Mulberry*	Mŏrum, i, *n.*	3 Μόρον, ȣ, n.
114	*A Gooseberry*	Grossŭla, æ, *f.*	

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycamore-tree is not the *Sycomorus* of the Antients or the Tree so called in Scripture, but a sort of Maple. I suppose it was first so mis-named because the Leaf resembles a Fig-leaf.

115 *Currans*

115 *Currans*	Uvæ, Corinthiăcæ, *f.*		
116 *Sugar*	Sacchărum, i, *n.*	3	Σάκχαρον, άρου, n.
117 *Pepper*	Pĭper, ĕris, *n.*	2 c.	Πέππερι, έριος, n.
118 *Ginger*	Zingĭber, ĕris, *n.*	2 c.	Ζιγγίβερις, έρεως, n.
119 *Nutmeg*	Nux, cis, moschāta, æ, *f.*	3	Κάρυον ἀρωματικὸν, n
120 *Mace*	Măcis, is, *f.*		
121 *Frankincense*	Thus, thūris, *n.*	3	Λίβανος, άνου, m.
122 *Myrrh*	Myrrha, æ, *f.*	2	Μύῤῥα, ας, f.
123 *Rosin*	Rēsīna, æ, *f.*	2	Ῥητίνη, ης, f.
124 *Turpentine*	Tĕrĕbinthĭna, æ, *f.*	2	Τερμινθίνη, ης, f.
125 *Pitch*	Pix, pĭcis, *f.*	2	Πίσσα, ης, f.
126 *A Clove*	Căryŏphyllus ărōmătĭcus, i, *m.*	3	Καρυόφυλλος, ου, n.
127 *An Acron*	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3	Βάλανος, άνου, f.
128 *A Gall*	Galla, æ, *f.*	5	Κηκὶς, ίδος, f.

(125) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar: Tar being called *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *navalis*, and in Greek Παλίμπισσα.

VII.

Of the Proper Parts and Adjuncts of Animals.

I. Of Fishes.

A *Scale*	SQuāma, æ, *f.*	5	Λεπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Shell	Testa, æ, f.	3	Ὄστρακον, άκου, n
A Shelfish	Concha, æ, *f.*	2	Κόγχη, ης, f.
The Gills of a Fish	Branchiæ, arum, *f.*	3	Βραγχία, ίων, n.
The Fins	Pinnæ, arum, f.	3	Πτερύγια, ίων, n.
The Milt	Lac Piscium, *n.*	3	Θόρος, ου, m.
The Row or Spawn	Ōva piscium, *n.* Lactes	3	Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.
A Fisherman	Piscātor, ōris, *m.*	3 c.	Ἁλιεὺς, έως, m.
A Net	Rĕte, is, *n.*	3	Δίκτυον, ύου, n.
An Angle-rod	Arundo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
A Line	Līnea, æ, piscātōria, *f.*	2	Ὅρμια, ᾶς, f.
A Hook	Hāmus, i, *m.*	3	Ἄγκιστρον, ου, n.
A Bait	Esca, æ, *f.*	5	Δέλεαρ, έατος, n.
A Plummet	Bŏlis, ĭdis, *f.*	5	Βόλις, ίδος, f.
Fishing	Piscātūra, æ, *f.*	2	Ἁλιεία, ας, f.
A Fishmonger	Ichthyŏpōla, æ, *m.*	1	Ἰχθυοπώλης, ου, m.
Salt-Fish	Salsāmentum, i, *n.*	1 c.	Τάριχος, έος, ους, n.

II. Of

II. Of Birds.	II. *Avium.*	Ὀρνίθων.
A Birds Bill or Beak	Roſtrum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ῥύγχος, εος, ους, n.
A Comb or Creſt	Criſta, æ, *f.*	3 Λόφος, ου, m.
A Gill or Wattle	Păleă, æ, *f.*	3 Κάλλαιον, αιε, n.
A wing	Ala, æ, *f.*	3 Πτερὸν, οῦ, n.
The Craw or Crop	Inglŭvies, ei, *f.*	3 Πτέρυλλος, υ, m.
The Rump	Orrhŏpygium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀρροπύγιον, ίε, n.
A Claw or Talon	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, υχος, m.
A Feather	Plūma, æ, *f.*	3 Πτίλον, υ, n.
A hard Feather	Penna, æ, *f.*	3 Πτέρον, υ, n.
A Quill	Că̆mus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμε, m.
Down	Lānūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χνόος, ου, m.
A Spur	Calcar, āris, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, υ, n.
A Neſt	Nīdus, i, *m.*	2 Νεοσσία, ας, f.
An Egg	Ovum, i, *n.*	3 Ὠὸν, ῦ, n
The Yolk	Vĭtellus, i, *m.*	3 Λέκιθος, ίθε, f.
The White	Albūmen, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Λεύκωμα, ατος, f.
An Egg-ſhell	Teſta ovi.	1 c. Κέλυφος, έος, ους, n.
A Fowler	Auceps, cŭpis, *m.*	1 Ὀρνιθοθήρας, υ, m.
Birdlime	Viſcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ἶξὸς, ῦ, m.
A Cage or Aviary	Aviārium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος, m.
III. Of Beaſts.	III. *Quadrupedum.*	Τετραπόδων.
Cattel	Pĕcus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Θρέμμα, ατος, n.
An herd	Armentum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγέλη, ης, f.
A labouring Beaſt	Jūmentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Κτῆνος, εος, ους, n.
A wild Beaſt	Fĕra, æ, *f.*	5 Θὴρ, ηρὸς, n.
A Hide	Cŏrium, ii, *n.*	2 Βύρσα, ης, f.
A Horn	Cornu, *indecl. n.*	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, n
A Hoof	Ungŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀπλὴ, ῆς, f.
Hair	Pĭlus, i, *m.*	5 Θρὶξ, τριχὸς, f.
A Briſtle	Sĕta, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
A Mane	Jŭba, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης f.
Wool	Lāna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔριον, ίε, n.
A Fleece	Vellus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Μαλλὸς, ῦ, m.
A Tail	Cauda, æ, *f.*	2 Οὐρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Trunk	Prŏboſcis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Προβοσκὶς, ίδος, f.

VIII.

Of Four-footed Beasts.	*De Quadrupedibus.*	Περὶ Τετραπόδων.
1 AN *Ape*	Simia, æ, *f.*	3 Πίθηκος, ου, m.
2 *An Ass*	Asinus, i, *m.*	3 Ὄνος, ου, m.
3 *A wild Ass*	Onager, ri, *m.*	3 Ὀναγρος, άγρου, m.
4 *A Baboon*	Papio, ōnis, *m.*	
5 *A Badger, Brock, or Gray.*	Mēlis, is, *f.* Taxus, i, *m.*	
6 *A Bat*	Vespertilio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Νυκτερὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Bear*	Ursus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρκτος, ου, com.
8 *A Beaver*	Fiber, bri, *m.*	5 Κάστωρ, ορος, m.
9 *A Buffle*	Būbălus, i, *m.*	
10 *A Camel*	Cămēlus, i, *m.*	3 Κάμηλος, ήλου, com.
11 *A Cat*	Fēlis, is, *f.*	3 Αἴλουρος, ούρου, m.
12 *A Chameleon*	Chămæleo, ontis, *m.*	5 Χαμαιλέων, οντος, m.
13 *A Coney*	Cŭnīcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Δασύπους, οδος, m.
14 *A Crocodile*	Crŏcŏdīlus, i, *m.*	3 Κροκόδειλος, ου, m.
15 *A Deer*	Dāma, æ, *com.*	5 Πρὸξ, κὸς, f.
16 *A Fawn*	Hinnŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Νεβρὸς, οῦ, m.
17 *A Hart or Stag*	Cervus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔλαφος, άφου, m.
18 *A Hind*	Cerva, æ, *f.*	
19 *A Pricket*	Sūbŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	
20 *A Roe*	Căprea, æ, *f.*	5 Δορκὰς, άδος, f.
21 *A Dog or Bitch*	Cănis, is, *com.*	5 Κυὼν, κυνὸς, com.
22 *A Whelp*	Cătŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύμνος, ου, m.
23 *A Maſtive*	Mŏlossus, si, *m.*	3 Μολοσσὸς, οῦ, m.
24 *A Spaniel*	Hiſpăniŏlus, i, *m.*	
25 *A Mungrel*	Hybris, ĭdis, *f.*	1 c. Ἑτερογενὴς, έος οῦς
26 *A Dogs Collar*	Millum, i, *n.*	
27 *Barking*	Lātrātus, ûs, *m.*	3 Ὑλαγμὸς, οῦ, m.
28 *A Muzzle*	Fiſcella, æ, *f.*	3 Κνημὸς, οῦ, m.
29 *A Dragon*	Drăco, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δράκων, οντος, m.
30 *A Dromedary*	Drŏmĕdārius, ĭi, *m.*	5 Δρομὰς, άδος, f.

(4) This Animal is by ſome taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Antients, but erroneouſly.

(6) A Bat, tho it flies, hath no affinity to Birds, not ſo much as a flying Serpent: And tho it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Claws in the Wings, which anſwer to fore-Legs.

(9) The name Buffle is ſo near in ſound to *Bubalus*, that the one muſt needs, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that ſome Naturaliſts will not allow them to be the ſame.

31	*An Elephant*	ᵕElĕphas, antis, *m.*	5 Ἐλέφας, αντος, m.
32	*An Elk*	Alcē, is, *f.*	
33	*A Ferret*	Vīverra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἰκτὶς, ίδος, f.
34	*A Fox*	Vulpes, is, *f.*	5 Ἀλώπηξ, εκος, f.
35	*A Frog*	Rāna, æ, *f.*	3 Βάτραχος, άχυ, m.
36	*A He-Goat*	Hircus, i, *m.*	3 Τράγος, υ, m.
37	*A She-Goat*	Capra, æ, *f.*	5 Αἴξ, γὸς, f.
38	*A young Goat or Kid*	Hœdus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔριφος, ίφυ, m.
39	*A Goat-herd*	Caprārius, ii, *m.*	3 Αἰπόλος, υ, m.
40	*A Hare*	Lĕpus, ŏris, *m.*	3 Λαγωὸς, ῦ, m.
41	*A Leveret or young Hare*	Lĕpuscŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Λαγίδιον, ίυ, n.
42	*A Hedghog*	ᵕEchīnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐχῖνος, υ, m.
43	*A Hog*	Porcus, i, *m.*	3 Χοῖρος, υ, m.
44	*A Hog-ſty*	Suīle, is, *n.*	3 Συρεὸς, ῦ, m.
45	*An Hog-herd*	Sŭbulcus, ci, *m.*	3 Χοιροβοσκὸς, ῦ, m.
46	*A Boar*	ᵕAper, ri, *m.*	3 Κάπρος, υ m.
47	*A Sow*	Sus ſuis, *com.*	5 ᵈὗς, ὑὸς, com.
48	*A Pig*	Porcellus, i, *m.*	3 Χοιρίδιον, ίυ, n.
49	*A Horſe*	ᵕEquus, i, *m.*	3 ᵈἵππος, υ, com.
50	*A Mare*	ᵕEqua, æ, *f.*	
51	*A Gelding*	Spādo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Σπάδων, ωνος ονος, m
52	*A Race-horſe*	Cĕles, ĭtis, *m.*	5 Κέλης, ητος, m.
53	*A Nag*	Mannus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱππάριον, ίυ, n.
54	*An ambling Nag*	Equus tŏlūtārius aut gr	lārius.
55	*A War-horſe*	Equus bellātōrius.	3 ᵈἵππος πολεμικὸς, m.
56	*A Trotter*	Succurſārius, ii, *m.*	
57	*A Hackny-horſe*	Equus mĕrĭtōrius, *m.*	3 ᵈἵππος μισθωτικός.
58	*A Pack-horſe*	Equus clītellārius, *m.*	3 ᵈἵππος σαγματικός.
59	*Neighing*	Hinnītus, ûs, *m.*	3 Χρεμεσμὸς, ῦ, m.
60	*An Horſe-keeper*	Equīſo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἱπποκόμος, υ, m.
61	*An Halter*	Căpiſtrum, i, *n.*	3 Κημὸς, ῦ, m.
62	*A Jack-all*	Lŭpus aureus, *m.*	
63	*A Leopard*	Pardus, i, *m.*	2 c. Πάρδαλις, εως, f.
64	*A Lion*	Leo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Λέων, οντος, m.
65	*A Lioneſs*	Leæna, æ, *f.*	2 Λέαινα, ης, f.
66	*A Lizard*	Lăcertus, i, *m.*	3 Σαῦρος, υ, m.
67	*A Mole or Want*	Talpa, æ, *d.*	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, κος, m.
68	*A Mole-hill*	Grūmŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Θερμίδιον, υ, n.
69	*A Monkey*	Cercŏpĭthēcus, i, *m.*	3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ήκυ, m.
70	*A Mouſe*	Mus, ūris, *m.*	5 Μῦς, μυός, m.
71	*A Dormouſe*	Glis, glīris, *m.*	3 Ἐλειὸς, ῦ, m.

(71) That little Beaſt which with us is uſually called a Dormouſe, is not *Glis*, but *Mus avellanarum* of *Naturaliſts*. The *Glis* is unknown to me, and therefore becauſe it is vulgarly taken for our Dormouſe, I have let it ſo ſtand.

72	*A Mouse-trap*	Muscĭpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Μυάγρα, ας, f.
73	*A Rat or Mouse-catcher*	Mūrĭcīda, æ, *m.*	3 Μυοφόνος, ου, com.
74	*A Mule*	Mūlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἡμίονος, ου, com.
75	*An Ox*	Bos, bŏvis, *com.*	5 Βοῦς, βοὸς, com.
76	*A Bull*	Taurus, i, *m.*	3 Ταῦρος, ου, m.
77	*A Cow*	Vacca, æ, *f.*	2 c. Δάμαλις, άλεως, f.
78	*A Heifer*	Jŭvenca, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πόρταλις άλεως, f.
79	*A Bullock*	Jŭvencus, i, *m.*	5 Πόρταξ, κος, m.
80	*A Calf*	Vĭtŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Μόσχος, ου, m.
81	*An Udder*	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3 Μαστὸς, οῦ, m.
82	*A Teat*	Păpilla, æ, *f.*	2 Θηλὴ, ῆς, f.
83	*A Porcupine*	Hystrix, ĭcis, *f.*	5 Ὕστριξ, κος, f.
84	*A Sheep*	Ŏvis, is, *f.*	3 Πρόβατον, άτου, n.
85	*A Ram*	Ŏarĭes, ĕtis, *m.*	3 Κριὸς, οῦ, m.
86	*A Weather*	Vervex, ēcis, *m.*	3 Κριὸς ἐκτετμημένος.
87	*A Lamb*	Agnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀμνὸς, οῦ, m.
88	*A Sheepfold*	Ŏvīle, is, *n.*	2 Ποιμνὴ, ῆς, f.
89	*A Shepherd*	Pastor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ποιμὴν, ένος, m.
90	*A Sheep hook*	Pĕdum, i, *n.*	5 Καλαῦροψ, οπος, f.
91	*A Flock*	Grex, grĕgis, *m.*	3 Ποίμνιον, ίου, n.
92	*Wool*	Lāna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔριον, ίου, n.
93	*A Fleece*	Vellus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Πόκος, ου, m.
94	*A Squirrel*	Sciūrus, i, *m.*	3 Σκίουρος, ούρου, m.
95	*A Tyger*	Tīgris, s vel ĭdis, *ep.*	5 Τίγρις, ιδος, f.
96	*A Toad*	Būfo, ōnis, *m.*	2 Φρύνη, ης, f.
97	*A Panther*	Panthēra, æ, *f.*	5 Πάνθηρ, ηρος, m.
98	*A Weasel*	Mustēla, æ, *f.*	2 Γαλὴ, ῆς, f.
99	*A Martin or Sable*	Martes, is, *f.*	
100	*A Polcat*	Pūtōrius, ii, *m.*	
101	*An Ounce*	Lynx, cis, *com.*	5 Λύγξ, γός, f.
102	*An Otter*	Lŭtra, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ἔνυδρις, εως, f.
103	*A Wolf*	Lŭpus, i, *m.*	3 Λύκος, ου m.
104	*A Seal or Sea-calf*	Phōca, æ, *f.*	2 Φώκη, ης, f.
105	*A Tortoise*	Testūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Χελώνη, ης, f.
106	*A Tadpole*	Gȳrīnus, i, *m.*	3 Γυρῖνος, ου, m.
107	*A Salamander*	Sălămandra, æ, *f.*	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας, f.
108	*An Evet or Newt*	Salamandra ăquātĭca.	
109	*A Rat*	Sōrex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Μῦς μείζων, m.
110	*A Serpent*	Serpens, tis, *m.*	2 c. Ὄφις, εως, m.
111	*A Snake*	Anguis, is, *com.*	

(10) Some make *Sorex* to signifie the Field or Shrew-Mouse, the Rat they call in *Latin*, *Rattus*, or *Mus domesticus major*.

(111) That Serpent which we in *English* call a Snake, is called by Writers of the History of Animals in *Latin*, *Natrix torquata*.

112 *A Water-Snake*	Hydra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕδρα, ας, f.
113 *A Slow-worm*	Cæcilia, æ, *f.*	3 Τυφλίνη, ης, m.
114 *An Adder or Viper*	Vipĕra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχιδνα, ης, f.

(114) The Engliſh Adder is the ſame with the Viper. I am ſure it is the ſame that the Apothecaries take and uſe for the Viper, both in *France* and *Italy*, and what modern Naturaliſts eſteem and deſcribe for the Viper; and a ſufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Antients is, that it bringeth forth living young.

IX.

Of Birds.	*De Avibus.*	Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.
1 A *Bittour or Bittern*	Ardea ſtellāris, *f.*	1 Ἀστερίας, ου, m.
2 *A Blackbird*	Mĕrŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κόσυφος, ου, m.
3 *A Brambling*	Montĭfringilla, æ, *f.*	1 Ὀρεοπίζης, ου, m.
4 *A Bulfinch*	Rŭbĭcilla, æ, *f.*	1 Πυρρόλας, ου, m.
5 *A Bunting*	Emběriza, æ, *f.* alba.	
6 *A Buſtard*	Tarda, æ, *f.*	5 Ὠτὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Buzzard*	Būteo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Τευθρὶς, ου, m.
8 *A Capon*	Căpo, ōnis, *m.*	
9 *A Chaffinch*	Fringilla, æ, *f.*	2 Σπίζα, ης, f.
10 *A Chough*	Cŏ ăcias, æ, *m.*	1 Κορακίας, ου, m.
11 *A Coot*	Fŭlica, æ, *f.*	
12 *A Cormorant*	Corvus, i, ăquātĭcus, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, ακος, m.
13 *A Cock*	Gallus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος, f.

(1) This Bird is ſuppoſed to be the *Taurus* of *Pliny*. The Author of *Philomela* calls it *Butio*, but his Authority is of no great weight. Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antients, becauſe of the noiſe he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now acknowledg'd to be a far different Fowl, *viz.* that we call in Engliſh the Pelecan, and is by Naturaliſts alſo ſo taken to be.

(3) This Bird is alſo called in Engliſh an *Alp* or *Nope*.

(4) The word *Rubicilla* is no antient Latin word, but impoſed by *Gaza*, who ſo rendred the Greek Πυρρόλας in *Ariſtotle*.

(5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Geſner* of the Dutch Emmeritz. This Bird is by ſome named *Rubetra*, and by others *Calandra*.

(10) This Bird is alſo called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redneſs of the Bill and Legs; tho I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrrhocorax* and *Coracias* two diſtinct Birds.

14	*A Cocks Comb*	Crista, æ, *f.*	3	Ἀλεκτορόλοφος, ου, m.
15	*A Crane*	Grus, gruis, *com.*	3	Γέρανος, ου, m.
16	*A Cuckow*	Cŭcūlus, i, *m.*	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.
17	*A Curlew*	Arquāta, æ, *f.*	3	Νουμήνιος, ου, m.
18	*A Didopper*	Cŏlymbus, i, *m.*	3	Κόλυμβος, ου, m.
19	*A Dottrel*	Mōrīnellus, i, *m.*		
20	*A Dove or Pigeon*	Cŏlumba, æ, *f.*	2	Περιστερὰ, ας, f.
21	*A Turtle-Dove*	Turtur, ŭris, *m.*	5	Τρυγὼν, όνος, f.
22	*A Ring-Dove*	Pălumbus, i, *m.*	2	Φάττα, ης, f.
23	*A Stock-Dove*	Vīnāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5	Οἰνὰς, άδος, f.
24	*A Dove-House*	Cŏlumbārium, ii, *n.*	5	Περιστερεὼν, ῶνος, m.
25	*A Duck*	ᵕAnas, ătis, *com.*	2	Νῆττα, ης, f.
26	*An Eagle*	ᵕAquĭla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἀετὸς, οῦ, m.
27	*A Falcon*	Falco, ōnis, *m.*		
28	*A Fieldfare*	Turdus, i, pĭlāris, *m.*	5	Τριχὰς, άδος, f.
29	*A Goldfinch*	Carduēlis, is, *f.*	5	Ἀκανθὶς, ίδος, f.
30	*A Goose*	Anser, ĕris, *m.*	5	Χὴν, ηνὸς, com.
31	*A Greenfinch*	Chlōris, ĭdis, *f.*	5	Χλωρὶς ίδος, f.
32	*A Griffon*	Gryps, grȳphis, *m.*	5	Γρὺψ, πὸς, m.
33	*A Gull or Seamew*	Lărus, i, *m.*	3	Λάρος, ου, m.
34	*A Hawk*	Accĭpĭter, tris, *m.*	5	Ἱέραξ, ακος, m.
35	*A Heathcock*	Tĕtrao, ōnis, *m.*	5	Τέτριξ, γος,
36	*A Hedg-sparrow*	Currūca, æ, *f.*	5	Ὑπολαὶς ίδος, f.
37	*An Hen*	Gallīna, æ, *f.*	5	Ὄρνις, ιθος, f.
38	*An Heron*	Ardea, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐρωδιὸς, οῦ, m.
39	*A Hobby*	Subbūteo, ōnis, *m.*	1	Ὑποτριόρχης, ου, m.
40	*A Hoop or Hoopo*	ᵕUpŭpa, æ, *f.*	5	Ἔποψ, πος, m.
41	*A Jack-daw*	Mŏnēdŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Κολοιὸς, οῦ, m.
42	*A Jay*	Pīca, æ, glandāria, *f.*	1	Μαλακοκράνης, ου, m.
43	*A Kestrel*	Tinnuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Κεγχρὶς, ίδος, f.

(16) Note, That the *Penult.* in *Cuculus* is long, notwithstanding that the Author of *Philomela* makes it short.

(17) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but imposed on this Bird by *Gesner*, from the bending Bill resembling a Bow.

(18) This Bird is also called a Doucker and a Dobchick: The word *Colymbus* is by later Naturalists appropriated to this kind, and *Mergus* used for another sort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; tho indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both sorts.

(19) *Morinellus* is also no antient Latin word, but a new name imposed upon this Bird by Dr. *Caius*, *à Morinis populis, quibus nobiscum communis est*, and ἀπὸ τῆς μωρότητος.

(33) This Bird is called also a Sea cob, and in Latin *Gavia*.

(35) This is also called a *Grouse*, one sort hereof is taken to be the so much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, *viz.* that called the *Red Game*.

44 *A Kingsfisher*	Ispida, æ, *f.*		
45 *A Kite or Glead*	Milvus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰκτῖνος, ου, m.	
46 *A Lapwing*	Vannellus, i, *m.*	5 Αἴξ, γός, f.	
47 *A Lark*	Alauda, æ, *f.*	3 Κορυδαλος, ου, m.	
48 *A Linnet*	Līnaria, æ, *f.*		
49 *A Martin*	Hirundo, ĭnis *f.* agrestis.	3 Κύψελος, ου, m.	
50 *A Merlin*	Æsălon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Αἰσάλων, νος, m.	
51 *A More-hen*	Gallīnŭla, æ, *f.*		
52 *A Nightingale*	Luscinia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀηδών, όνος, f.	
53 *A Night-Raven*	Nyctĭcŏrax, ācis, *m.*	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κος, m.	
54 *A Nuthatch*	Sitta, æ, *f.*	2 Σίττη, ης, f.	
55 *An Ostrich*	Strūthiŏcămēlus, i, *m.*	3 Στρουθοκάμηλος, ου, m	
56 *An Owl*	Noctua, æ, *f.*	5 Γλαὺξ, κός, f.	
57 *A Screech Owl*	Strix, īgis, *f.*	5 Σπεὶξ, γός, f.	
58 *A Parrot*	Psittăcus, i, *m.*	2 Ψιττάκη, ης, f.	
59 *A Partridge*	Perdix, īcis, *com.*	5 Πέρδιξ, κος, com.	
60 *A Peacock*	Pāvo, ōnis, *m.*	4 Ταὼς, ῶ, m.	
61 *A Pelecan*	Pĕlĕcānus, i, *m.*	5 Πελεκὰν, ᾶνος, m.	
62 *A Pheasant*	Phāsiānus, i, *m.*	3 Φασιανὸς, οῦ, m.	
63 *A Phenix*	Phœnix, īcis, m.	5 Φοῖνιξ, κος, m.	
64 *A Pie or Magpie*	Pīca, æ, *f.*	2 Κίττα, ης, f.	
65 *A Plover*	Pluviālis, is, *f.*	3 Πάρδαλος, άλε, m.	
66 *A Quail*	Cōturnix, īcis, *f.*	5 Ὄρτυξ, γος, m.	
67 *A Raven*	Corvus, i, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, κος, m.	
68 *A Rail*	Ortygŏmētra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀρτυγομήτρα, ας, f.	
69 *A Redstart*	Rŭticilla, æ, *f.*	3 Φοινίκουρος, ου, m.	
70 *Robin Red-breast*	Rŭbĕcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐρίθακος, ου, m.	
71 *A Rook*	Cornix, īcis, *f.* frūgĭlega	2 Κορώνη σπερμολόγος, f.	
72 *A Siskin*	Spīnus, i, *m.*	3 Σπίνος, ου, m.	
73 *A Snipe or Snite*	Gallĭnāgo, ĭnis, mĭnor.	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, ἐλάσσων, m.	
74 *A Sparrow*	Passer, ĕris, *m.*	3 Στρουθὸς, οῦ, m.	
75 *A Starling or Stare*	Sturnus, i, *m.*	5 Ψὰρ, ρός, m.	
76 *A Stork*	Cicōnia, æ, *f.*	3 Πελαργὸς, οῦ, m.	
77 *A Swallow*	Hirundo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Χελιδὼν, όνος, f.	

(44) Our Kingfisher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients, but the Notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have imposed the Name *Ispida* upon it, *à sono vocis.*

(46) *Vannellus* is a new-made Name of the French *Vanneau.* This Bird by a great mistake, hath been generally taken to be the *Upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledg'd to be the *Hoopo.*

(47) This Bird is also called in Latin *Cassita* and *Galerita*, because one sort of it hath a Tuft or Crest on the Head.

(48) This is also no antient Latin Word, but a newly imposed Name, as is also *Gallinula* for a More-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Ruticilla* for a Redstart, *Rubecula* for a Robin-red-breft.

78 *A Swan*	Cygnus, i, *m.*	3 Κύκνος, υ, m.
79 *A Teal*	Querquēdŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Φασκὰς, άδος, m.
80 *A Thruſh*	Turdus, i, *m.*	2 Κίχλη, ης, f.
81 *A Titmouſe*	Pārus, i, *m.*	3 Αἰγίθαλος, ε, m.
82 *A Turky*	Gallōpāvo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Μελεαγρὶς, ίδος, f.
83 *A Vultur*	Vultur, ŭris, *m.*	5 Γὺψ, πός, m.
84 *A Wagtail*	Mō:ācilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σεισοπυγὶς, ίδος, f.
85 *A Widgeon*	Pēnĕlŏpe, es, *f.*	5 Πηνέλοψ, οπος, f.
86 *A Woodcock*	Scŏlŏpax, ācis, *m.*	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, m.
87 *A Wood-pecker*	Pīcus, i, Martius, *m.*	1 Δρυοκολάπτης, ου, m
88 *A Wren*	Paſſer, ĕris, Trōglŏdytes, *m.*	1 Τροχιλοδύτης, ου, m.

(80) Of this Bird are ſeveral ſorts, *viz.* The Miſſel-bird or Shrite, *Turdus, viſcivorus major*; the Throſtle, Song-thruſh or Mavis, *Turdus viſcivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Iliacus.*

(82) This is ſuppoſed to be the *Meleagris* of the Antients, as alſo the *Numidica avis.*

(88) This hath been commonly miſtaken for *Regulus* and *Trochilus* of the Antients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird leſs than this, which is alſo found with us in *England*, but hath no Engliſh name that I know.

X.

Of Fiſhes.	*De Piſcibus.*	Περὶ Ἰχθύων.
1 AN *Anchovy*	ENcrāsĭchŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐγκρασίχολος, ε, m
2 *A Banſtickle or Stickle-back*	Pungĭtius, ii, *m.*	
3 *A Barbel*	Barbus, i, *m.*	
4 *A Bley or Bleak*	Alburnus, i, *m.*	
5 *A Bream*	Cўprīnus, i. lātus, *m.*	5 Ἀβραμὶς, ίδος, f.
6 *A Button-fiſh*	Ŭechīnus mārīnus, *m*	3 Ἐχῖνος, υ, m.
7 *A Carp*	Cўprīnus, i, *m.*	3 Κυπρῖνος, υ, m.
8 *A Chevin or Chub*	Căpĭto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Κέφαλος, άλυ, m.
9 *A Cockle*	Concha, æ, ſtriāta, *f.*	

(2) What the antient Latin name of this Fiſh was is unknown, *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinachia.*

(3, 4.) The antient Greek names of theſe Fiſhes are not known.

(5) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Abramis*, by reaſon of the affinity of the Words, but *Rondeletius* denies it.

(9) I ſee no reaſon but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Pectunculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturaliſts in giving it the general name *Concha*, with the diſtinctive Epithet *ſtriata.*

10	*A Cod-fish*	ᵕAsellus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀνίσκος, ου, m.
11	*A Conger*	Congrus, i, *m.*	3 Κόγγρος, ου, m.
12	*A Crab-fish*	Cancer, cri, *m.*	3 Καρκῖνος, ου, m.
13	*A Cramp-fish*	Torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Νάρκη, ης, f.
14	*A Cray-fish*	Cammărus, i, *m.*	3 Κάμμαρος, ου, m.
15	*A Cuttle-fish*	Sēpia, æ, *f.*	2 Σηπία, ας, f.
16	*A Dare or Dace*	Leuciscus, i, *m.*	3 Λευκίσκος, ου, m.
17	*A Dog-fish*	Gălеus, i, *m.*	3 Γαλεὸς, οῦ, m.
18	*A Dolphin*	Delphīnus, i, *m.*	5 Δελφὶν, ῖνος, m.
19	*A Doree*	Făber, bri, *m.*	3 c. Χαλκεὺς, έως, m.
20	*An Eel*	Anguilla, æ, *f.*	5 ᵕΕγχελις, έλυος, m.
21	*An Eel-pout or Burbot*	Mustēla, æ, flŭviātĭlis, *f*	
22	*A Flair*	Raia, æ, *f.* lĕvis.	3 Βάτος, ου, m.
23	*A Flounder or Fluke*	Passer, ĕris, *m.*	2 Ψῆτα, ης, f.
24	*A Grayling*	Thymallus, i, *m.*	3 Θύμαλλος, ου, m.
25	*A Gudgeon*	Gōbio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Κωβιὸς, οῦ, m.
26	*A Gurnard*	Cŭcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.
27	*An Haddock*	ᵕAsĭnus, i, *m.*	3 ᵕΟνος, ου, m.
28	*An Herring*	Hālec, ēcis, *f*, & *n.*	
29	*An Horn-fish or Needle-fish*	ᵕAcus, ûs, *f.*	2 Βελόνη, ης, f.
30	*Ling*	ᵕAsellus, i, longus, *m.*	3 Ὀνίσκος μακρὸς.
31	*A Lamprey*	Lampētra, æ, *f.*	
32	*A Limpet*	Pătella, æ, *f.*	5 Λεπὰς, άδος, f.
33	*A Lobster*	Astăcus, i, *m.*	3 ᵕΑστακος, άκου, m.
34	*A Loche*	Cōbītes, is, fluviatilis, *f.*	
35	*A Long-Oister*	Locusta, æ, mărīna, *f.*	3 Καραβος, άβου, m.
36	*A Mackrel*	Scombrus, i, *m.*	3 Σκόμβρος, ου, m.
37	*A Minnew or Pink*	Phoxĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Φόξινος, ίνου, m.

(28) Altho it be generally agreed among later Naturalists, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet since it is a general opinion of vulgar Latinists, and neither hath an Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known English name, I have let it stand as formerly. That Herring should have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fish proper to the Ocean, and so probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

(31) This Fish hath been by mistake called *Muræna*; whereas *Muræna* is a much different Fish, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Mourene*: Yet *Rondeletius* will have it to be the *Muræna fluviatilis* of *Athenæus*. However it must by no means be called simply *Muræna* without the distinctive Epithet of *fluviatilis*.

(33) Our Lobster hath been generally, but falsly, taken for *Locusta marina*; which mistake ought to be rectified.

38 *A Mullet*	Mūgil, ĭlis, *m.*	3	Κέφαλος, ᾱλου, m.
39 *A Muſcle*	Muſcŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Μῦς, υὸς, m.
40 *An Oyſter*	Oſtreum, i, *n.*	3	Ὄστρεον, ου, n.
41 *A Perch*	Perca, æ, *f.*	2	Πέρκη, ης, f.
42 *A Periwinkle or Whilk*	Cŏchlea, æ, *f.*	1	Κοχλίας, ου, m.
43 *A Pike*	Lūcius, ii, *m.*	3	Λύκος, ου, m.
44 *A Plaiſe*	Paſſer, ĕris, măcŭlōſus, *m*	2	Ψήτα, ης, f.
45 *A Porpus*	Phōcæna, æ, *f.*	2	Φώκαινα, ης, f.
46 *A Pourcontrel*	Pŏlypus, i, *m.*	5	Πολύπους, οδος, m.
47 *A Roche*	Rŭtĭlus, i, fluviatilis, *m.*		
48 *A Ruff*	Cernua, æ, *f.*		
49 *A Salmon*	Salmo, ōnis, *m.*		
50 *A Saw-fiſh*	Priſtis, is, *m.*	1	Πρίστις, ου, m.
51 *A Shad*	Clūpea, æ, *f.*	2	Θρίσσα, ης, f.
52 *A Sheat-fiſh*	Silūrus, i, *m.*	3	Σίλουρος, ου, m.
53 *A Shark*	Cănis, is. Carcharias.	1	Καρχαρίας, ου, m.
54 *A Scate*	Squātĭna, æ, *f.*	2	Ῥίνη, ης, f.
55 *A Scallop*	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5	Κτὶς, ενὸς, m.
56 *A Soal*	Sŏlea, æ, *f.*	2	Βάγλωσσα, ης, f.
57 *A Sturgeon*	Acĭpenſer, ĕris, *m.*		
58 *A Surmullet*	Mullus, i, *m.*	2	Τρίγλη, ης, f.
59 *A Sword-fiſh*	Xiphias, æ, *m.*	1	Ξιφίας, ου, m.
60 *A Smelt*	Viŏlācea, æ, *f.*		
61 *A Shrimp*	Squilla, æ, *f.*	5	Καρὶς, ιδος, f.

(38) Here care muſt be taken, leſt being deceived by the identity of names, we take our Engliſh *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients; much leſs are we to take our Barbel, a Fiſh of little account, to be their *Mullus*.

(47) What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fiſh were, is not certainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fiſh.

(49) The Salmon being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean, was probably unknown to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that Language.

(51) The Shad or *Aloſa*, *Rondeletius* will by no means allow to be the *Clupea* of the Latins; it may therefore be called in Latin *Alоſa*, according to the French name.

(54) For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for Scate, tho I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fiſh which in ſome Places of *England* they call the Monk-fiſh.

(57) Of the antient names of our Sturgeon in Greek and Latin there are almoſt as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Accipenſer* of the Latins I think moſt probable: What it was called by the Greeks is not ſo clear. That it was not the *Elops*, *Rondeletius* proves, who would have it to be the *Aſellus Callarias* of *Athenæus*.

62 *A Tench*	Tinca, æ, *f.*	5	Ψύλλων, ωνος, m.
63 *A Thornback*	Raia, æ, clāvāta, *f.*	3	Βάτος, ου, m.
64 *A Turbot*	Rhombus, i, *m.*	3	Ῥόμβος, ου, m.
65 *A Trout*	Trutta, æ, *f.*		
66 *A Tunny-fish*	Thynnus, *i*, *m.*	3	Θύννος, ου, m.
67 *A Whale*	Cētus, i, *m.*	1 c.	Κῆτος, εος ους, n.
68 *A Whiting*	ᵕAsellus, i, mollis, *m.*	3	Ὀνίσκος μαλακός.
69 *A Weever*	Drăco, ōnis, *m.*	5	Δράκων, οντος, m.
70 *A Sprat*	Sardīna, æ, f.	1	Τειχέα, ίας, m.
71 *A Pilchard*	Harengus minor, *m.*		

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Ausonius*. What the antient Greek name thereof was, is unknown.

XI.

Of Insects.	*De Insectis.*	Περὶ Ἐντόμων.
1 *An Ant or Emmet*	Formīca, æ, *f.*	5 Μύρμηξ, ηκος, m.
2 *A Bee*	ᵕApes, is, *f.*	2 Μέλισσα, ης, f.
3 *Honey*	Mel, mellis, *n.*	5 Μέλι, τος, n.
4 *An Honey-comb*	Făvus, i, *m.*	3 Κηρίον, ίου, n.
5 *An Hive*	Alveāre, is, *n.*	3 Σμῆνος, ους, m.
6 *A Sting*	ᵕAcūleus, i, *m.*	3 Κέντρον, ου, n.
7 *A Drone*	Fūcus, i, *m.*	5 Κηφὴν, ῆνος, m.
8 *A Swarm*	Exāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Σμῆνος, εος ους, n.
9 *Bees-wax*	Cēra, æ, *f.*	3 Κηρὸς, οῦ, m.
10 *A Humble-bee*	Bombylius, ii, *m.*	
11 *A Butterfly*	Păpilio, ōnis, *m.*	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
12 *A Beetle*	Scărăbæus, i, *m.*	3 Κάνθαρος, ου, m.
13 *A Caterpillar*	Erūca, æ, *f.*	2 Κάμπη, ης, f.
14 *A Cock-roche*	Blatta, æ, *f.*	2 Σίλφη, ης, f.
15 *A Cricket*	Gryllus, i, *m.*	
16 *A Dragon-fly*	Libella, æ, *f.*	
17 *An Ear-wig*	Forfĭcŭla, *f.*	
18 *A Flea*	Pūlex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Ψύλλα, ης, f.
19 *A Fly*	Musca, æ, *f.*	2 Μῦια, ας, f.
20 *A Glow-worm*	Cicindēla, æ, *f.*	5 Λαμπυρὶς, ίδος, f.

(1) This is also called a Pismire.

(16, 17) The antient Latin Names of these Insects are not known; we have put down the names they are now commonly known and called by, by Naturalists. The first is also called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

21	*A Gnat*	Cŭlex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κώνωψ, ωπος, m.
22	*A Graſs-hopper*	Lŏcuſta, æ, f.	5 Ἀκρὶς ἰδος, f.
23	*An Hornet*	Crābro, ōnis, *m.*	2 Ἀνθρηνή, ης, f.
24	*A Horſleech*	Hĭrūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Βδέλλα, ης, f.
25	*A Louſe*	Pĕdĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Φθεὶρ, εός, m.
26	*A Mite*	Sy̆ro, ōnis, *m.*	
27	*A Moth*	Tĭnea, æ, *f.*	5 Σὴς τός, m.
28	*A Maggot*	Eula, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐλαὶ, ῶν, f.
29	*A Scorpion*	Scorpius, ii, *m.*	3 Σκόρπιος, ίυ, m.
30	*A Snail*	Līmax, ācis, *com.*	1 Κοχλίας, υ, m.
31	*A Spider*	ᵕArānea, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀράχνη, ης, f.
32	*A Water-Spider*	Tĭpŭla, æ, *f.*	
33	*A Straw-worm*	Phrygănium, ii, *n.*	
34	*A Worm*	Vermis, is, *m.*	5 Σκώληξ, κος, m.
35	*An Earth-worm*	Lumbrīcus, ci, terreſtris, *m*	3 Ἕλμινς, νθος, f.
36	*A Belly-worm*	Lumbrīcus inteſtīnorū	
37	*A Silk-worm*	Bōmbyx, y̆cis, *m.*	5 Βόμβυξ, κος, m.
38	*A Timber-worm*	Tĕrĕdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Τερηδὼν, όνος, f.
39	*A Wall-louſe or Chinch*	Cĭmex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κόρις, ιδος, f.
40	*A Waſp*	Veſpa, æ, *f.*	5 Σφὴξ, κός, m.
41	*A Weevil*		
42	*A Wood-louſe or Sow*	ᵕAſellus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀνίσκος, υ, m.
43	*A Breeze or Gad-fly*	ᵕAſĭlus, i, *m.*	3 Οἶστρος, υ, m.
44	*A Tick*	Rĭcĭnus, i, *m.*	5 Κρότων, ωνος, m.
45	*A Nit*	Lens, dis, *f.*	5 Κόνις, ιδος, f.

(22) *Cicada* by a general miſtake in our Schools, hath been engliſhed a Graſs-hopper; whereas *Cicada* is an Inſect of far different make from the Graſs-hopper, proper to hot Countries, not known in *England*, and having no Engliſh name; that uſually ſits on Trees, and ſings ſo loud that it may be heard afar off.

(36) Of Belly-worms there be three uſual ſorts, 1. The round ones called *Teretes*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Thoſe called *Aſcarides*; for *Aſcarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms.

XII.

Of the Parts of Mans Body. | *De Partibus Humani Corporis.* | Περὶ τῶ Ἀνθρωπίνου Σώματος Μερῶν.

In setting down the Parts of Mans Body, I shall follow the Division of the late Lord Bishop of *Chester*, in his book of the universal Character; which is into Homogeneous or similar, and Heterogeneous or dissimilar Parts; the Homogeneous being subdivided into containing and contained, the Heterogeneous into external and internal.

I. *Of Homogeneous Parts containing.*

The Body	Corpus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Σῶμα, ατος, n.
A Member	Membrum, i, *n.*	1 c. Μέλος, εος ους, n
A Limb	Artus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κῶλον, ου, n.
A Bone	Os, ossis, *n.*	3 Ὀστέον ἔν, ένος ου, n.
A Gristle	Cartĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χόνδρος, ου, m.
A Glandule or Kernel	Glandŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀδήν, ένος, m.
A Sinew	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Νεῦρον, ου, n.
A Vein	Vēna, æ, *f.*	5 Φλέψ, φλεβός, f.
An Artery	Artēria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀρτηρία, ας, f.
Flesh	Căro, nis, *m.*	5 Σάρξ, κός, f.
A Muscle	Mŭscŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Μῦς, υός, m.
The Skin	Cŭtis, is, *f.*	5 Χρώς, ωτός, m.
A Membrane or Film	Membrāna, æ, *f.*	5 Ὑμήν, ένος, m.
A Fibre	Fībra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἶς, ἰνός, f.
The Hair of the Head	Căpillus, i, *m.*	5 Θρίξ, τριχός, f.
A curled Lock	Cincinnus, i, *m.*	5 Βόστρυξ, υχος, m.

II. *Of Homogeneous Parts contained.*

The Brain	Cĕrĕbrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐγκέφαλος, αλου, m.
Marrow	Mĕdulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μυελός, οῦ, m.
Fat or Grease	Adeps, ĭpis, *dub:*	2 Πιμελή, ῆς, f.
Tallow or Suet	Sēbum, i, *n.*	5 Στέαρ, ατος, n.
Blood	Sanguis, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Αἷμα, ατος, n.
Milk	Lac, lactis, *n.*	5 Γάλα, ακτος, n.
Gall	Fel, fellis, *n.*	2 Χολή, ῆς, f.
Choler	Bīlis flāva, *f.*	
Melancholy	ātra, *f.*	2 Μελαγχολία, ας, f.
Flegm	Pĭtuīta, æ, *f.*	5 Φλέγμα, ατος, n.

Snot

Snot	Mūcus, i, *m.*	2 Μύξα, ης, f.
Urin	Urīna, æ, *f.*	3 Οὖρον, υ, n.
Dung	Stercus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Κύβερος, υ, m.
Sweat	Sūdor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἱδρὼς ῶτος, m.
Spittle	Sălīva, æ, *f.*	3 Πτύελον, υ, n.

III. *Of external Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Head	Căput, ĭtis, *n.*	2 Κεφαλὴ, ῆς, f.
The fore-part of the Head	Sincĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Βρεγμὸς, ὕ, m.
The hinder-part of the Head	Occĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Ἰνίον, ίυ, n.
The Crown	Vertex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Κορυφὴ, ῆς, f.
The Face	Făcies, ei, *f.*	2 c. Ὄψις, εως, f.
The Countenance	Vultus, ûs, *m.*	3 Πρόσωπον, ώπυ, n.
The Skull	Crănium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρανίον, ίυ, n.
The Forehead	Frons, tis, *f.*	3 Μέτωπον, ώπυ, n.
The Eye-brow	Sŭpercĭlium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπικιλίον, ίυ, n.
The Eye-lid	Palpĕbra, æ, *f.*	3 Βλέφαρον, άρυ, n.
The Eye	Ŏcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, ὕ, m.
The Sight of the Eye	Pūpilla, æ, *f.*	2 Κόρη, ης, f.
The White of the Eye	Albūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Λεύκωμα, ατος, n.
The Corner of the Eye	Hirquus, i, *m.*	3 Κανθὸς, ὕ, m.
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	Cĭlia, orum, *n.*	5 Βλεφαρὶς, ίδος, f.
The Ear	Auris, is, *f.*	5 Οὖς, ὠτὸς, n.
The Temples of the head	Tempŏra, um, *n.*	3 Κρόταφος, άφυ, m.
The Nose	Nāsus, i, *m.*	5 Μυκτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
The Nostrils	Nāres, ium, *f.*	5 Ῥὶς, ῥινὸς, f.
A Cheek	Gĕna, æ, *f.*	2 Παρειὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Lip	Lăbium, ii, *n.*	1 c Χεῖλος, εος υς, n.
The Mouth	Os, ōris, *n.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n.
The Palat or Roof of the Mouth	Pă ātum, i, *n.*	2 Ὑπερῶα, ας, f.
The Gums	Gingīva, æ, *f.*	3 Οὖλα, pl. ὕλων, n.
A Tooth	Dens, tis, *m.*	5 Ὀδὼς, όντος, m.
The Jaw-bone	Maxilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σιαγὼν, όνος, f.
The Fore-teeth	Incīsōres, um, *m.*	1 Τομῆτες, ῆρς, m.
The Jaw-teeth	Mŏlāres, ium, *m.*	1 Μυλίτης, ῆρς, m.
The Tongue	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2 Γλῶσσα, ης, f.
The Chin	Mentum, i, *n.*	3 Γένειον, είυ, n.
The Beard	Barba, æ, *f.*	5 Πώγων, ωνος, m.
The Neck	Collum, i, *n.*	3 Τράχηλος, ήλυ, m.
The Throat	Guttur, is, *n.*	3 Βρόγχος, υ, m.
The Shoulder	Hŭmĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ὦμος, ὤμου, m.
The Shoulder-blade	Scăpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὠμοπλάτη, ης, f.
The Back	Dorsum, i, *n.*	3 Νῶτος, υ, n pl. n.
The Breast	Pectus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Στέρνον, υ, n.

A Pap	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3 Μαζὸς, οῦ, m.
A Nipple	Papilla, æ, *f.*	2 Θήλη, ης, f.
The Bosom	Sinus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος, ου, m.
An Udder	Uber, ĕris, *n.*	5 Οὖθαρ, ατος, n.
A Side	Latus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Πλευρὸν, οῦ, n.
The Backbone	Spina, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ῥάχις, εως, f.
A Rib	Costa æ, *f.*	2 Πλευρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Loin	Lumbus, i, *m.*	5 Ὀσφὺς, ύος, f.
The Belly	Venter, tris, *m.*	5 Γαστὴρ, ἐρος τερὸς, f.
The Navel	Umbilicus, ci, *m.*	3 Ὀμφαλὸς, αλοῦ, m.
The Huckle-bone	Coxa, æ, *f.*	2 Κοτύλη, ης, f.
The Hip	Coxendix, icis, *f.*	3 Ἰσχίον, ίου, n.
The Flank	Ilia, um, *m.*	5 Κενεὼν, ῶνος, m.
The Thigh	Femur, ŏris, *n.*	3 Μηρὸς, οῦ, n.
The Knee	Genu, *indecl. n.*	5 Γόνυ, υος ατος, n.
The Ham	Poples, ĭtis, *m.*	2 Ἰγνύα, ας, f.
The Leg	Crus, crūris, *n.*	1 c. Σκέλος, ους, n.
The Shin	Tibia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀντικνήμιον, ίου, n.
The Calf of the Leg	Sura, æ, *f.*	2 Γαστροκνημία, ας, f.
The Ancle	Malleolus, i, *m.*	3 Σφύριον, ίου, n.
The Foot	Pes, pĕdis, *m.*	5 Πούς, ποδὸς, m.
A Toe	Digitus pĕdis, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος ποδὸς, m.
The Great Toe	Hallux, ūcis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ρος, m.
The Heel	Calx pĕdis, *com.*	2 Πτέρνα, ης, f.
The Sole of the Foot	Planta, æ, pedis, *f.*	5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
The Arm	Brachium, ii, *n.*	5 Βραχίων, νος, m.
The Arm-pit	Axilla, æ, *f.*	2 Μασχάλη, ης, f.
The Elbow	Cubitus, i, *m.*	5 Πῆχυς, εως, m.
The Wrist	Carpus, i, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ, m.
The Hand	Manus, ûs, *f.*	5 Χεὶρ, χειρὸς, f.
The Right Hand	Dextra manus, *f.*	2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Left Hand	Sinistra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριστερὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Palm of the Hand	Palma, æ, *f.*	2 Παλάμη, ης, f.
The Back of the Hand	Metacarpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀπισθέναρ, αρος, n.
The Hollow of the Hand	Vola, æ, *f.*	Θέναρ, αρος, n.
The Fist	Pugnus, i, *m.*	5 Δρὼξ, ακὸς, m.
A Finger	Digitus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλου, m.
The Fore-finger	Index, icis, *m.*	3 Λιχανὸς, οῦ, m.
The Middle-finger	Verpus, i, *m.*	3 Ψωλὸς οῦ, m.
The Ring finger	Annŭlāris, is, *m.*	1 Δακτυλιώτης, ου, m.
The Little-finger	Auricŭlāris, is, *m.*	1 Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος, ου, m.
The Thumb	Pollex, icis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, εος, m.
A Knuckle	Condylus, i, *m.*	3 Κόνδυλος, ύλου, m.
A Nail	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, χος, m.
A Joint	Articŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρθρον, ου, n.

IV. *Of Internal Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Gullet	Gŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Οἰσόφαγος, ἄγε, m.
The Windpipe	Aſpĕra Artēria, æ, *f.*	2 Τραχεῖα, ας, ἀρτηρία, f
The Lungs or Lights	Pulmo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πνεύμων, ονος, m.
The Breath	Spīrĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Midriff	Diăphragma, ătis, *n.*	5 Διάφραγμα, ατος, n.
The Heart	Cor, dis, *n.*	2 Καρδία, ας, f.
The Stomach	Ventrĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Γαστρίδιον, ίου, n.
The Mouth of the Stomach	Stŏmăchus, i, *m.*	3 Στόμαχος, άχου, m.
The Bowels	Viſcĕra, um, *n.*	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων, n.
The Small-guts	Lactes, ium, *f.*	5 Χολάδες, ων, f.
A Gut	Inteſtīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔντερον, έρου, n.
The Liver	Jĕcur, ŏris, *n.*	5 Ἧπαρ, ατος, n.
The Spleen or Milt	Lien, ēnis, *m.*	5 Σπλήν, σπληνὸς, m.
The Meſentery	Mĕſentĕrium, ii, *n.*	3 Μεσεντέριον, ίου, n.
The Caul	Omentum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐπίπλοον, όου, n.
A Kidney	Ren. rēnis, *m.*	3 Νεφρὸς, οῦ, m.
The Bladder	Vē.ica, æ, *f.*	2 c. Κύστις, εως, f.

XIII.

Of ſome Accidents of the Body.

The Look		
Paleneſs	Pallor, ōris, *m.*	
Beauty	Pulchrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	
Fair or handſom	Formōſus, i, *m.*	
Ill-favoured or ugly	Deformis, is, *m.*	
Groſs	Craſſus, i, *m.* ŏbēſus.	
Slender	Grăcĭlis, is, *m.*	
Fat	Pinguis, is, *m.*	
Lean	Măcer, cri, *m.*	
Sound or Hail	Sānus, i, *m.*	
Luſty	Vălĭdus, i, *m.*	
Tall	Prōcērus, i, *m.*	
Low	Hŭmĭlis, is, *m.*	
A Giant	Gĭgas, antis, *m.*	
A Dwarf	Nānus, i, *m.*	
Jolt-headed	Căpito, ōnis, *m.*	
Bald	Calvus, i, *m.*	

De quibuſdam Corporis Accidentibus.

Aſpectus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Πρόσωψις, εως, f.
Pallor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ὠχρότης, ητος, f
Pulchrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	1 c. Κάλλος, εος ους, n.
Formōſus, i, *m.*	3 Καλὸς, ὴ, ὸν, m.
Deformis, is, *m.*	2 Αἰσχρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, m.
Craſſus, i, *m.* ŏbēſus.	5 Παχὺς, έος, m.
Grăcĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Ἰσχνὸς, ὴ, ὸν, m.
Pinguis, is, *m.*	1 c. Πιμελὴς, ὲος ῆς, m.
Măcer, cri, *m.*	3 Λεπτὸς, ὴ, ὸν, m.
Sānus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ὑγιὴς, ὲος ῆς, com.
Vălĭdus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰσχυρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, m. (χυς
Prōcērus, i, *m.*	3 Μακρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, m. Εὐμή-
Hŭmĭlis, is, *m.*	2 Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.
Gĭgas, antis, *m.*	5 Γίγας, αντος, m.
Nānus, i, *m.*	3 Νάνος, ου, m.
Căpito, ōnis, *m.*	3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, άλου, m
Calvus, i, *m.*	3 Φαλακρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, m.

Curſ'd

Curl'd	Crispus, i, *m.*	5 Οὐλόθριξ, τριχος, m.
Blind	Cæcus, i, *m.*	3 Τυφλὸς, ὸν, m.
Purblind	Myops, ōpis, *m.*	5 Μύωψ, ωπος, com.
One-eyed	Luscus, i, *m.*	3 Ἑτερόφθαλμος, ος, m.
Blear-eyed	Lippus, i, *m.*	5 Λημῶν, ῶντος, m.
Squint-eyed	Străbo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Στρεβλὸς, ὸν, m.
Deaf	Surdus, i, *m.*	3 Κωφὸς, ὸν, m.
Stammering	Balbus, i, *m.*	3 Ψελλὸς, ὸν, m.
Lisping	Blæsus, i, m.	3 Τραυλὸς, ὸν, m.
Toothless	Edentŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀνόδους, οντος, m.
Dumb	Mūtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄφωνος, ον, m.
Long-tongued	Linguax, ācis, *m.*	1 c. Γλωσσώδης, εος ες, c.
Great-nosed	Nāso, ōnis, *m.*	5 Μεγαλόῤῥινος, ινος, m.
Blubber-lipped	Lăbeo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Χείλων, ωνος, m.
Crump-shouldered	Gibbōsus, i, *m.*	3 Κυρτὸς, ὸν, m.
Left-handed	Scævus, i, *m.*	3 Σκαιὸς, ὸν, m.
Gor-bellied	Ventrĭcōsus, i, *m.*	5 Πεγάσαρξ, οεργος, m.
Bow-legged	Valgus, i, *m.*	3 Βλαισὸς, ὸν, m.
Splay-footed	Plancus, i, *m.*	5 Πλατύπους, οδος, m.
Lame	Claudus, i, *m.*	3 Χωλὸς, ὸν, m.
Maimed	Mancus, i, *m.*	3 Πηρὸς, ὸν, m.
Sleep	Somnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕπνος, ου, m.
Watching	Vĭgĭlia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας, f.
A Dream	Insomnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐνύπνιον, ίου, n.
Panting	Anhēlĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἄσθμα, ατος, n.
The Hiccough	Singultus, ûs, *m.*	5 Λύγξ, γγός, f.
Sneezing	Sternūtātio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Πταρμὸς, ὸς, m.
Yawning	Oscĭtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Χάσμη, ης, f.
Stretching	Pandĭculātio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Σκορδύνημα, ατος, m.
Hunger	Fāmes, is, *f.*	3 Λιμὸς, ὸς, m.
Thirst	Sĭtis, is, *f.*	2 Δίψα, ης, f.
Loathing	Fastīdium, ii, *n.*	2 Ναυτία, ας, f.
The Voice	Vox, vōcis, *f.*	2 Φωνὴ, ῆς, f.
Speech	Sermo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Λόγος, ου, m.
Laughter	Rīsus, ûs, *m.*	5 Γέλως, ωτος, m.
Weeping	Flētus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κλαυθμὸς, ὸς, m.
Whispering	Sŭsurrus, i, *m.*	3 Ψιθυρισμὸς, ὸς, m.
Singing	Cantus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sigh	Suspīrium, ii, *n.*	3 Στεναγμὸς, ὸς, m.
Snorting	Rhonchus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόγχος, ου, m.
Blushing	Rŭbor, ōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἐρύθος, εος ους, n.
Quaking or Trembling	Trĕmor, ōris, *m.*	3 Τρόμος, ου, m.
Gray-Hairs	Cānĭties, ei, *f.*	5 Πολιότης, ητος, m.
A Wrinkle	Rūga, æ, *f.*	5 Ῥυτὶς, ίδος, f.

IX.

Of Diseases.	*De Morbis.*	Περὶ Νοσημάτων.
A *Disease*	MOrbus. i, *m.*	3 Νόσος, ου, f.
Sick	Ægrōtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀῤῥωστος, ε, co.
Sickness	Vălĕtūdo adversa.	2 Ἀῤῥωστία, ας, f.
Weak	Infirmus i, *m.*	1 c. Ἀσθενὴς, ἐς, ἔς, c.
Pain	Dŏlor, ōris, *m.*	1 c Ἄλγος, εος, ους, n.
A Wound	Vulnus, ĕris, *n.*	5 Τραῦμα, ατος, n.
A Bruise	Contūsio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Θλάσμα, ατος, n.
A Stroke	Plāga, æ, *f.*	2 Πληγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sore or Ulcer	Ulcus, ĕris, *n.*	1 c Ἕλκος, εος, ους, n.
A Swelling	Tŭmor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ὄγκος, ου, m.
A Gangreen	Gangræna, æ *f.*	2 Γάγγραινα, ης, f.
A Felon	Fūrunculus, i, *m.*	3 Δοθιὴν, ου, n.
A Tetter or Ringworm	Herpes, ētis, *m.*	5 Ἕρπης, ητος, m.
A Blister	Vēsīcŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φύσκα ης, & Φύσιγξ.
A Wheal	Păpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης, f.
A Whitblow	Păronychia, æ, *f.*	2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
A Pimple	Pustŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, ης, f.
Freckles	Lentīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Φακὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scald-Head	Tĭnea capitis.	
Dandroof	Furfŭres, um, *m.*	2 Πιτυρίασις, άσεως, f.
St. Anthony's Fire	Erysipĕlas, ătis, *n.*	5 Ἐρυσίπελας, ατος, n.
The Leprosie	Lĕpra, æ, *f.*	2 Λέπρα, ας, f.
The Itch	Scăbies, ei, *f.*	2 Ψώρα, ας, f.
Itching	Prūrĭtus, ūs, *m.*	3 Κνησμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	Crusta, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f.
A Scar	Cĭcātrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Οὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
Hard Skin or Brawniness	Callus, i, *m.*	3 Τύλος, ου, m.
The Plague	Pestis, is, *f.*	3 Λοιμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Fever	Fēbris, is, continua, *f.*	3 Πυρετὸς, οῦ, m. συνεχὴς
An Ague	Febris intermittens.	3 Πυρετὸς διαλείπων.
The third Ague or Quartan	Febris quartāna.	3 Τεταρταῖος, ου, m.
The Tertian or each day Ague	Febris tertiāna.	3 Τριταῖος, ου, m.
The Quotidian or every day Ague	Febris quŏtĭdiāna.	3 Ἀφημερινὸς, οῦ, m.
The Small Pox	Vārĭŏlæ, ārum, *f.*	

The Measles	Morbilli, ōrum, *m.*		
The French-Pox	Lues, is, Věnĕrea.		(ερισμὸς, ῦ, m.
The Consumption	Tābes, is, *f.*	2 c.	Φθίσις, εως, f. 3 Μα-
The Dropsie	Hydrops, ōpis, *m.*	5	Ὑδρωψ, πος, m.
The Falling-Sickness	Epilepsia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἐπιληψία, ας, f.
The Apoplexy	Apŏplexia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀποπληξία, ας, f.
The Lethargy	Lēthargus, i, *m.*	3	Λήθαργος, ου, m.
Drowsiness	Vĕternus, i, *m.*	5	Νωθρότης, ητος, f.
Amazedness	Stŭpor, ōris, *m.*	2 c.	Ἔκπληξις, εως, f.
The Palsie	Păr ălysis, is, *f.*	2 c.	Παράλυσις, εως, f.
Numbness	Torpor, ōris, *m.*	2 c	Νάρκωσις εως, f.
The Cramp	Spasmus, i, *m.*	3	Σπασμὸς, ου, m.
The Night-Mare	Incŭbus, i, *m.*	1	Ἐφιάλτης, ου, m.
Bed-rid	Clīnĭcus, i, *m.*	3	Κλινικὸς, οῦ, m.
Dizziness	Vertīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Δῖνος, ου, m.
Frensie	Phrĕnēsis, is, *f.*	5	Φρενῖτις, ιδος, f.
Madness	Insānia, æ, *f.*	2	Μανία, ας, f.
Dotage	Dēlīrium, ii, *n.*	2	Παραφρόσυνη, ης, f.
The Head-ach	Cĕphălălgia, æ, *f.*	2	Κεφαλαλγία, ας, f.
The Megrim	Hēmĭcrānia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἡμικρανία, ας, f.
The Tooth-ach	Odontalgia, æ, *f.*	2	Ὀδονταλγία, ας, f.
A Cold	Grăvēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2	Κόρυζα, ης, f.
A Cough	Tŭssis, is, *f.*	5	Βὴξ, χὸς, f.
A Catarrh	Cătarrhus, i, *m.*	3	Κάταρρος, ου, m.
The Chin-cough	Catarrhus ferīnus sive Tussis convulsīva.		
Hoarseness	Raucēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	1 c.	Βράγχος, ος ου, m.
The Rickets	Rāchītis, ĭdis, *f.*		
The Squinancy	Angīna æ, *f.*	2	Κυνάγχη, ης, f.
Rheum	Rheuma, ătis, *n.*	5	Ῥεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Tissick	Asthma, ătis, *n.*	5	Ἆσθμα, ατος, n.
Fainting	Languor, ōris, *m.*	2 c.	Πάρεσις, εως, f.
Swooning	Līpŏthymia, æ, *f.*	2	Λειποθυμία, ας, f.
The Pleurisie	Pleurītis, ītĭdis, *f.*	5	Πλευρῖτις, ιδος, f.
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ, *f.*	2	Καρδιαλγία, ας, f.
Womens longing	Pīca, æ, *f.*	2	Κίττα, ης, f.
The Green-Sickness	Chlōrōsis, is, *f.*	2 c.	Χλώρωσις, εως, f.
The Jaundise	Ictĕrus, i, *m.*	3	Ἴκτερος, έρου, m.
A Tympany	Tympānītes Hydrops.	1	Τυμπανίτης, ου, m.
The Scurvy	Scorbūtus, i, *m.*	2	Στοματάκη, ης, f.
The Colick	Cōlĭcus dolor, *m.*	2	Κωλικὴ, διάθεσις, f.
A Looseness	Diarrhœa, æ, *f.*	2	Διάῤῥοια, ας, f.
Costiveness	Alvus astricta seu dura	2	Κοιλία ξηρά, f.
The Bloody Flux	Dysentĕria, æ, *f.*	2	Δυσεντερία, ας, f.
The Stone	Calcŭlus, i, *m.*	2 c.	Λίθιασις, άσεως, f.
Chafing or fretting	Intertrīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5	Παράτειμμα, ατος, n.
The Strangury	Strangūria, æ, *f.*	2	Στραγγυρία, ας, f.
A Rupture or Burstness	Hernia, æ, *f.*	2	Κήλη, ης, f.

The Mother	Hyſtĕrica, æ, Paſſio, *f.*	5 Πνῖξ, ιγὸς, ὑστερικὴ, f.
The Gout	Arthrītis, itidis, *f.*	5 Ἀρθρῖτις, ιδος, f.
The Gout of the Foot	Pŏdagra, æ, *f. Which word is alſo generally uſed for the Gout in any part.*	
The Running Gout	Rheumătiſmus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥευματισμὸς, ῦ, m.
The Piles	Hæmorrhoïdes, um, *f.*	5 Αἱμορροΐδες, ων, f.
The Kings-Evil	Strūmæ, arum, *f.*	5 Χοιράδες, ων, f.
A Wolf or Cancer	Cancer, cri, *m.*	5 Καρκίνωμα, τος, n.
A Wart	Verrūca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀχεροχορδὼν, όνος, m
A Mole	Nævus, i, *m.*	3 Σπῖλος, ου, m.
A Corn	Clāvus, i. pedis, *m.*	3 Ἦλος, ου, m.
A Kibe or Chilblain	Pernio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Χίμεθλον, ου, n.
Hang-nails	Rĕdūvia, æ, *f.*	2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
A Fit	Păroxyſmus, i, *m.*	3 Παροξυσμὸς, ου, m.
A Phyſitian	Mĕdĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰατρὸς, οῦ, m.
Phyſick	Mĕdĭcīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἰατρικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Medicine	Mĕdĭcāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Φάρμακον, άκου, n.
A Remedy	Rĕmĕdium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ἄκος, εος ους, n.
An Apothecary	Pharmăcŏpōla, æ, *m.*	1 Φαρμακοπώλης, ου, m.
A Chirurgion	Chīrurgus, i, *m.*	3 Χειρουργὸς, οῦ, m.
Blood-letting	Phlĕbŏtŏmia, æ, *f.*	2 Φλεβοτομία, ας, f.
A Vomit	Vŏmĭtus, ûs, *f.*	3 Ἔμετος, ου, m.
Purging	Purgātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c Κάθαρσις, εως, f.
A Clyſter	Ἐnĕma, ătis, *n.*	5 Κλυσμὸς, ῆρος, m.
A Potion	Pōtio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Πόμα, ατος, n.
A Syrup	Syrūpus, i, *m.*	3 Σιρόπιον, ίου, n.
A Pill	Pīlŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Καταπότιον, ίου, n.
A Plaiſter or Salve	Emplaſtrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔμπλαστρον, ου, n.
A Sear-cloth	Cĕrātum, i, *n.*	3 Κηρωτὸν, οῦ, n.
A Tent	Tūrunda, æ, *f.* Pēnĭcillus	3 Μοσὸς, οῦ, m.
Ointment	Unguentum, i, *n.*	3 Μύρον, ου, n.
A Wen	Strūma, æ, *f.*	5 Χοιράς, άδος, f.

XV.

Of Meat.	*De Cibo.*	Περὶ Βρωμάτων.
A Caterer	Obsōnātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ὀψωνὴς, ου, m.
Food	Victus, ûs, *m.*	2 Τροφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Meal	Rĕfectio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Break-faſt	Jentācŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ἀκράτισμα, ατος, n.
A Dinner	Prandium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἄριστον, ου, n.
A Beaver	Mĕrenda, æ, *f.*	3 Παράδειπνον, ου, n.
A Supper	Cœna, æ, *f.*	3 Δεῖπνον, ου, n.

A Feast	Convīvium, ii, *n.*	3 Συμπόσιον, ίου, n.
A Guest	Convīva, æ, *m.*	3 Σύνθοινος, οίνου, m.
A Banquet	˘Epŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ἐυωχία, ας, f.
Junkets or Sweet-meats	Bellāria, orum, *n.*	5 Τραγήματα, άτων, n.
The first Course	Prīma mensa, æ, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα πρώτη.
The second Course	Mensæ sĕcundæ.	2 Τράπεζαι δεύτεραι. Ἐπιδορπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Mess	Fercŭlum, i, *n.*	2 c. Παράθεσις, εως, f.
Grace	Grātiārum actio.	2 Ἐυχαριστία, ας, f.
Dainties	Dăpes, um, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα πολυτελής.
A Table	Mensa, æ, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα, έζης, f.
A Table-Cloth	Mappa, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀθόνη, ης, f.
A Napkin or Towel	Mantēlium, ii, *n.*	3 Χειρόμακτον, ου, n.
An Ewer	˘Aquālis, is, *m.*	3 Πρόχοος, όου, f.
A Bason	Pelvis, is, *m.*	5 Νιπτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A square Trencher	Quādra, æ, *f.*	5 Πίναξ, ακος, m.
A round Trencher or Plate	Orbis, is, *m.*	3 Κύκλος, ου, m.
A Salt-sellar	Sălīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἁλοδοχεῖον, ου, n.
Salt	Sāl, sălis, *m.*	5 Ἅλς, λός, m.
Bread / *A Loaf*	Pānis, is, *m.*	3 Ἄρτος, ου, m.
A Morsel	Buccea, æ, *f.*	3 Ψωμὸς, οῦ, m.
Fine Flower	Pollen, ĭnis, *m.*	2 Παιπάλη, ης, f.
Unleavened Bread	¯Azȳmus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄζυμος, ύμου, m
Leavened Bread	Fermentātus, i, *m.*	1 Ζυμίτης, ου, m.
Manchet or fine white Bread	Sĭlīgĭneus, i, *m.*	1 Σιλιγνίτης, ου, m.
Temse Bread	Sĭmĭlāceus, i, *m.*	1 Σεμιδαλίτης ου, m
Houshold Bread	Cĭbārius, i, *m.*	3 Αὐτόπυρος, ου, m
Bisket	Biscoctus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυτικὸς, ου, m.
The Crust	Crusta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλὰξ, κός, f.
The Crum	Mĕdulla, æ, *f.* panis	3 Μύξιος, έλου, m.
A Crum of Bread	Mīca, æ, *f.*	3 Ψιχίον, ου, n.
A Wafer	Crustŭlum, i, *n.* Lībum,	3 Πλακούντιον, ίου, n.
A Simnel	Torta, æ, *f.* (i, *n.*	5 Κολλυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pancake or Fritter	Lăgănum, i, *n.*	3 Λάγανον, ου, n
A Cake	Plăcenta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλακόεις οῦς, όεντος, οῦν-
A Bread-basket	Cănistrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάνης, ητος, m. (τος
A Knife	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μαχαιρὶς, ίδος, f.
An Edge	˘Acies, ei, *f.*	5 Στόμα ατος, n. Ἀκμὴ, f
A Carver	Structor, ōris, *m.*	3 Σιτοτόμος, ου, m.
A Dish	Discus, i, *m.*	3 Δίσκος, ου, m.
A Porringer	Cătillus, i, *m.*	3 Τρυβλίδιον, ίου, n.
A Platter	Pătĭna, æ, *f.*	2 Λεκάνη ης, f. Πάροψις,
A Sawcer	˘Acētābŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀξύβαφον, ου n (ιδος, f
A Spoon	Cochleāre, is, *n.*	2 Τορύνη, ης, f. Ζωμήρυ-
		(σις, εως, f.

Panis

Ἄρτος.

Pot-

Pottage or Broth	Juſcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ζωμὸς, οῦ, m.
Water-gruel	Pulmentum, i, *n.*	
Cream	Flos lactis, *m.*	5 Ἀφρόγαλα ακτος, n.
Milk-meats	Lactĭcĭnia, orum, *n.*	3 Γαλάκτινα, ων, n.
A Poſſet	Zўthŏgăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ζυθόγαλα, ακτος, n.
A Syllibub	Oxy⏑găla, actos, *n.*	5 Ὀξύγαλα, ακτος, n.
Butter	Būt¯yrum, i, *n.*	3 Βούτυρον, ου, n.
Cheeſe	Cāſeus, i, *m.*	3 Τυρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cuſtard	Artŏgăla, ctos, *n.*	5 Ἀρτόγαλα, ακτος, n.
Whey	Sērum, i, lactis, *n.*	3 Ὀρρὸς, οῦ, m.
Fleſh	Căro, nis, *f.*	5 Σὰρξ, κός, f.
Beef	Caro: Bŏvīna, æ, *f.*	Κρέας: Βόειον, είου.
Veal	Caro: Vĭtŭlīna	Κρέας: Μόσχειον, είου.
Mutton	Caro: ⏑Ovīna	Κρέας: Προβάτειον, είου.
Lamb	Caro: Agnīna	Κρέας: Ἄρνειον, είου.
Pork	Caro: Porcīna	Κρέας: Χοίρειον, είου.
Veniſon	Caro: Fĕrīna	Κρέας: Θήρειον, είου.
Bacon	Lardum, i, *n.*	2 Πιελὴ χοιρεία.
A Flitch	Succīda, æ, *f.*	2 Πέρνα, ης, f.
A Gammon of Bacon	Pĕtăſo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πετασὼν, ῶνος, m.
Brawn	Callum ăprugnum	
Roſt	Caro: Aſſa, æ.	Κρέας: Ὀπτὸν, οῦ.
Boil'd	Caro: Elixa, æ	Κρέας: Ἑφθὸν, οῦ.
Bak'd	Caro: Coctĭlis, is	
Broil'd	Caro: Toſta, æ	Κρέας: Ὠπτημμένον, οῦ.
Fried	Caro: Frixa, æ	Κρέας: Φρυκτὸν, οῦ.
Stewed	Caro: Jūrŭlenta, æ	Κρέας: Ζωμώδες.
Carbonadoed Meat	Carbōnella, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀπανθρακίσμα, τος, n
Minc'd Meat	Mĭnūtal, is *n.*	5 Περίκομμα, τος, n.
Meat cut in Gobbets	Tŏmācŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Τεμάχιον, ίου, n.
A Gut-Pudding	Farcīmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος, m.
A Pudding	Fartum, i, *n.*	
A Pudding-maker	Fartor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἀλλαντοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
Pudding-meat or Pap	Pappa, æ *f.*	2 Μάζα, ης, f.
A Black-Pudding or Blood-Pudding	Bŏtŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Sauſage	† Lūcānĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος, m.
A Chitterlin	Hilla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐγκοίλια, ίων. n.
A Fleſh-Pie	Artōcrea, æ, *f.*	5 c Ἀρτόκρεας, ατος, n.
An Apple-Pie	Artŏmēlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀρτόμηλον, ήλου, n.
A Sallet	⏑Acētārium, ii, *n.*	
Vinegar	⏑Acētum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ὄξος, εος, ους, n.
Oyl	⏑Oleum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔλαιον, αίου, n.

† Other words there are that ſignifie a Sauſage, as *Iſicium* and *Apexabo*; but I made choice of this, becauſe the Italians at this day call a Sauſage *Luganica*.

Sauce	Intinctus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἔμβαμμα, ατος, η.
Pickle	Mŭria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἅλμη, ης, f.
Verjuice of Grapes	Omphăcium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίυ, n.
Verjuice of Crabs	Agrefta, æ, *f.*	

XVI.

Of Drink.	*De Potu.*	Περὶ Πόσεως.
Drink	Pŏtus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Πόσις, εως, f.
A Draught	Hauſtus, ûs, *m.*	
Wine	Vīnum, i, *n.*	3 Οἶνος, υ, m.
New Wine	Muſtum, i, *n.*	1 c. Γλεῦκος, εος ους, n.
Dead Wine	Vappa, æ, *f.*	1 Ἐκλεσπίας, ου, m.
White Wine	VinumGallĭcumalbum	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς λευκός.
Claret VVine	Vinum Gallic. rŭbrum	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς ἐρυθρός
Sack	Vinum Hiſpānĭcum.	
Canary	Vinum Că̆nārienſe	
VVormwood VVine	Vinum Abſinthītes	1 Ἀψινθίτης, ου, m.
Mead or Metheglin	Mulſum, i, *n.*	5 Οἰνόμελι, έλιτος, n.
Sider	Mēlītes, æ, *m.*	1 Μηλίτης, ου, m.
Perry	Apītes, æ, *m.*	1 Ἀπίτης ου, m.
Beer or Ale	Cĕrĕvīſia, æ, *f.*	3 Ζύθος, ου, m.
Beverage	Poſca, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀξύκρατον, ου, n.
A Brewer	Cĕrĕvīſiārius, ii, *m.*	3 Ζυθοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
Dregs	Fæx, fæcis, *f.*	5 Τρυξ, γός, f.
Strong-water	Aqua ardens	
A Pot	Pōcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Flagon	Lăgēna æ, *f.*	3 Λάγυνος, υος, f.
A Beaker	Crāter, ēris, *m.*	5 Κρατὴς, ῆρος, m.
A Bowl	Pătĕra, æ, *f.*	
A Jug or Cup	Scyphus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύφος, ου, m.
A Bottle or Jack	Uter, tris, *m.*	3 Ἀσκὸς, οῦ, m.
A Chalice	Călix, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κύλιξ, ικος, f.
A Can or Tankard	Canthărus, i, *m.*	3 Κάνθαρος, άρυ, m.
A Glaſs	Poculum vĭtreum, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον ὑάλινον, n.
A Butler	Prōmus, i, *m.*	1 Ταμίας, ου, m.
A Cup-bearer	Pincerna, æ, *m.*	3 Οἰνοχόος, ου, m.

Of Apparel.	*De Veſtitu.*	Περὶ Ἐσθήσεως.
A *Garment*	VEſtis, is, *f.*	3 Ἱμάτιον, ίυ, n.
Clothing	Veſtītus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ἔσθησις, εως, ſ.
Cloth	Pannus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ῥάκος, εος υς, n.
Linen	Linteum, i, *n.*	2 Ὀθόνη, ης, f.
Canvas	Cānnăbeum, i, *n.*	3 Καννάβινον, υ, n.
Fuſtian	Xylĭnum, i, *n.*	3 Ξύλινον, λίνον, n.
Cotton	Goſſĭpium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐριόξυλον, υ, n.
Silk	Sērĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Σηρικὸν, ῦ, n.
Velvet	Hŏlŏſerĭcum, i, *n.*	5 Ὁλοσηρικὸν, ῦ, n.
Sack-cloth	Saccus, i, *m.*	3 Σάκκος, υ, m.
A Hat	Gălērus, i, *m.*	3 Πέτασος, άσυ, m.
A Hat-band	Spīra, æ, *f.*	2 Σπείρα, ας, f.
A Cap	Pīleus, i, *m.*	3 Πῖλος, υ, m.
A Coif	Cāpĭtal, ālis, *n.*	5 Κεφαλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Croſs-Cloth	Plăgŭ la, æ, *f.*	
A Cawl	Rētĭcŭlum, i, *m.*	3 Κεκρύφαλος, άλυ, m.
A Fillet	Vitta, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄμπυξ, υκος, com.
A Fan	Flabellum, i, *n.*	5 Ῥιπὶς ίδος, f.
A Bongrace	Umbella, æ, *f.*	3 Σκιάδιον, ίυ, n.
A Hood or Veil	Pĕplum, i, *n.*	3 Πέπλος, υ, m.
An Ear-ring	Inauris, is, *f.*	3 Ἐνώτιον, υ, n.
A Neck-lace	Mŏnīle, is, *n.*	3 Ὅρμος, υ, m.
A Chain	Torquis, is, *com.*	3 Στρεπτὸς, ῦ, m.
A Bracelet	Armilla, æ, *f.*	3 Περιβραχόνιον, υ, η.
A Spangle	Bractea, æ, *f.*	3 Πέταλον, άλυ, n.
A Band	Collāre, is, *n.*	3 Περιλαιμάλιον, ίυ, n.
A Shirt or Smock	Intĕrŭla, æ. f. Indūſium, ii, *n.*	3 Χιτωνίσκος, υ, m.
A Waſtcoat	Sŭbūcŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ὑποχίτων, ωνος, m.
A Stomacher	Pectŏrāle, is, *n.*	3 Περιστερίδιον, υ, n.
A Doublet	Diplois, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Διπλοῒς, ίδος, f.
A Sleeve	Mănĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Χειρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pair of Breeches	Braccæ, arum, *f.*	5 Ἀναξυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Button	Fībŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Περόνη, ης, f.
A Point	Līgŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σφιγκτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Girdle	Cingŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ζώνη, ης, f.
A Skirt	Fimbria, æ, *f.*	3 Κρέμασθλον, υ, n.
A Gown	Tŏga, æ, *f.*	2 Τήβεννα, ης, f.
A Coat	Tūnĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Χιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Looſe Gown	Stŏla, æ, *f.*	2 Στόλη, ης, f.

A Jacket	Tŭnĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Χιτώνιον, ίου, n.
A Cloak	Pallium, i, *n.*	1 c. Φάρος, εος, ους, n Φηλόνη
A short Cloak	Chlămys, ydis, *f.*	5 Χλαμὺς, ύδος, f.
A Cassock	Săgum, i. *n.*	3 Σάγος, ου, m.
An Apron	Præcinctōrium, ii, *n.*	5 Περίζωμα, ατος, n.
Stockins	Tībiālia, ium, *n.*	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Garter	Fascia crūrālis.	5 Περισκηὶς, ίδος, f.
A Boot	ᵕOcrea, æ, *f.*	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Spur.	Calcar, āris, *n.*	3 Κέντρον, ου, n.
A Shoo	Calceus, i, *m.*	5 Ὑπόδημα, ατος, n.
A Shoo-Latchet	Corrīgia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἱμὰς, άντος, m.
A Slipper	Crĕpĭda, æ, *f.*	5 Κρηπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Sole	Sŏlea, æ, *f.*	5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
Socks	Socci, orum, *m.*	1 Ἐμβάται, ων, m.
A Buskin	Cŏthurnus, i, *m.*	3 Κόθορνος, όρνου, m.
A Glove	Chīrŏthēca, æ, *f.*	2 Χειροθήκη, ης, f.
A Hook or Clasp	Uncus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄγκιστρον, ου, n. Ὀγκὸς, οῦ
An Eye	ᵕOcellus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Ring	Annŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Δακτύλιον, ίου, n.
A Veil	Vēlum, i, *n.*	5 Περικάλυμμα, τος, n.
A Handkerchief	Sūdārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ῥινόμακτρον, ου, n.
A Bodkin	ᵕAcus crīnālis.	3 Ξανεῖον, οῦ, n.
A Pocket	Lŏcŭlus, i, *m.*	
Stilts	Grallæ, arum, *f.*	3 Καλόβαθρα, ων, n.

XVIII.

Of Buildings.	*De Ædificiis, & eorum partibus.*	Περὶ Οἰκοδομῶν.
A Building	ÆDĭfĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 Ὀ Ἰκοδομὴ, ῆς, f.
A City	Urbs, bis, *f.*	2 c. Πόλις, εως, f.
A Gate	Porta, æ, *f.*	2 Πύλη, ης, f.
A Portcullis	Cătarracta, æ, *f.*	1 Καταῤῥάκτης, ου, m.
A Tower	Turris, is, *f.*	3 Πύργος, ου, m.
A Castle	Arx, arcis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀκρόπολις, εως, f.
A House	Dŏmus, ûs, *m.*	3 Οἶκος, ου, m.
A Palace	Pălātium, ii, *n.*	2 Βασιλικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Cottage	Căsa, æ, *f.*	2 Καλύβη, ης, f.
A Conduit	ᵕAquæductus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὑδραγωγία, ας, f.
A Conduit-Pipe	Tŭbus, i, *m.*	5 Σύριγξ, γγος, f.

* *An Hospital*	Ptōchŏtrophīum, ii, *n.*	3 Πτωχοτροφεῖον, ου, n.
A College	Collēgium, ii, *n.*	
A Library	Bĭbliothēca, æ, *f.*	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης, f.
A Court or Sessions-house	Cūria, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀρχεῖον, ου, n.
An Exchange	Cambium, ii, *n.*	
A Magazin or Store-house	Rĕpŏsĭtōrium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Senate-house	Sĕnācŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Βουλευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Religious house or Monastery	Mŏnāstĕrium, ii, *n.*	3 Μοναστήριον, ίου, n.
Cloisters	Pĕristўlium, ii, *n.* Por-(tĭcus, ûs, *f.*	3 Περιστύλιον, ίου, n.
A Play-house	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3 Θέατρον, άτρου, n.
A Tennis-Court or Bowling-Ally	Sphæristērium, ii, *n.*	3 Σφαιριστήριον, ίου, n.
A Race	Stădium, ii, *n.*	3 Στάδιον, ίου, n.
The Stand	Carcĕres, um, *m.*	2 Ἀφετηρία, ας, f.
The Goal	Mēta, æ, *f.*	5 Καμπτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
An Inn	Dīversōrium, ii, *n.*	5 Κατάλυμα, ατος, n.
A Tavern	Tăberna vīnāria, *f.*	3 Οἰνοπώλιον, ίου, n.
A Victualling-house	Caupōna, æ, *f.*	3 Καπηλεῖον, ου, n.
A Cooks Shop	Pōpīna, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀψοπώλιον, ίου, n.
A Shop or Work-house	Offĭcīna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, n.
The Shambles	Măcellum, i, *n.*	3 Κρεοπώλιον, ίου, n.
An Apothecaries Shop	Pharmăcŏpōlium, ii, *n.*	3 Φαρμακοπώλιον, ίου, n.
A Jayl or Prison	Carcer, ĕris, *n.*	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ίου, n.
An House of Correction	Ergastŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, n.
A Pair of Stocks	Cippus, i, *m.*	2 Ποδοκάκη, ης, f. Ξύλον.
A Pillory	Nūmella, æ, *f.*	3 Κλοιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Gallows	Pătĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Σταυρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Market-place	Fŏrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγορὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Town	Oppĭdum, i, *n.*	3 Πολίχνιον, ίου, n.
A Street	Plătēa, æ, *f.*	2 Πλατεῖα, ας, f.
A Lane	Vīcus, i, *m.*	2 Ῥύμη, ης, f.
An Ally or narrow lane	Angĭportus, ûs, *m.*	3 Στενωπὸς, οῦ, com.
A Country Town or Village	Pāgus, i, *m.*	2 Κώμη, ης, f.
A Booth	Tentōrium, ii, *n.*	2 Σκιὰ, ης, f.
A Fold	Caula, æ, *f.*	2 Αὐλία, ας, f.
A Stable	Equīle, is, *m.* Stabŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱππόστασιον, ίου, n.

* Of Hospitals or Alms-houses there are several sorts, either for the Poor only, and then they are called *Ptochotrophīa* and *Ptochodochīa*; or for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and such are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diseased, Wounded, &c. and those are called *Nosocomīa*.

A *Rack*

A Rack } *A Manger* }	Præsēpe, is, *n.*	2 Φάτνη, ης, f.
A Swine-sty	Hăra, æ, *f.*	3 Συφεὸς, ῦ, m.
A Coop or Pen	Cors, cortis, *f.*	5 Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Pigeon-house	Cŏlumbārium, ii, *n.*	5 Περιστερεὼν, ῶνες, m.
A Hall	Aula, æ, *f.*	2 Αὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
A Kitchin	Cŭlīna, æ, *f.* (um	3 Μαγειρεῖον, ι, n.
A Parlour	Conclāve discŭbĭtōri-	3 Τεκλίνιον, ίυ, n.
A Dining-Room	Pransōrium, ii, *n.*	
A Bed-chamber	Cŭbĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Κοιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
An inner-Room	Pēnĕtrāle, is, *n.* }	3 Μυχὸς, ῦ, m.
A Closet or any Room in general	Conclāve, is, *n.* }	
A Study	Mūsēum, i, *n.*	3 Μυσεῖον, ι, n.
A Privy or House of Office	Latrīna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀφεδρεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Cellar	Cella, æ, *f.*	
A Buttery or Store-House	Promptuārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ταμιεῖον, ι, n.
A Larder	Carnārium, ii, *n.*	
A Garret or upper-Room	Cœnācŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀνώγαιον, ι, n.
A Gallery	Pergŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Περγόλη, ης, f.
A Bake-house	Pistrīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀρτοκοπεῖον, ι, n.
A Mill	Mŏla, æ, *f.*	2 Μύλη ης, f.
A Brick	Lăter, ĕris, *m.*	3 Πλίνθος, ι, m.
A Tile	Tēgŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κέραμος, άμυ, m.
A Shingle	Scandŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, m.
Lime	Calx, cis, *f.*	3 Τίτανος, ι, f. Κονία, f.
Plaster or Parget	Tectōrium, ii, *n.*	5 Κονίαμα, ατος, n.
Mortar	Intrītum, i, *n.*	
Clay	Lŭtum, i, *n.*	3 Πηλὸς, ῦ, m.
Rubbish	Rūdus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Ἐρείπιον ίυ, n.
A Foundation	Fundāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Θεμέλιον, ίυ, n.
A Wall	Păries, ĕtis, *m.*	1 c. Τεῖχος, εος, υς, n.
A Pillar	Cŏlumna, æ, *f.*	5 Κίων, ονος, com.
A Corner	Angŭlus, i, *m.*	2 Γωνία, ας, f.
A Porch	Vestĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Πρόθυρον, ι, n.
A Penthouse	Complŭvium, ii, *n.*	3 Κατάκλυσρον, ι, n.
A Gate	Jānua, æ, *f.* }	2 Θύρα, ας, f.
A Door	Ostium, ii, *n.* }	
A Knocker or Ring of a Door	Cornix, īcis, *f.*	2 Κορώνη, ης, f.
A Latch	Clausţrum, i, *n.*	3 Κλεῖθρον, ι, n.
A Bar	Rēpāgŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ἐμβολὴς, ῆτος, m.
A Chink	Rima, æ, *f.*	2 Κληθεία ας, f. Ὀπὴ, ῆς.
A Fore-door	Antīcum, i, *n.*	3 Πρόθυρον, ύρυ, n.

A Back-

A Back-door	Postīcum, i, *n.*	3 Ψευδόθυρον, ύρυ, n.
A Lock	Sĕra, æ, *f.*	3 Κλεῖθρον, υ, n.
A Key	Clāvis, is, *m.*	5 Κλεὶς, δὸς, f.
A Bolt	Ōbex, ĭcis, *d.* Pessŭlus, i.	3 Μοχλὸς, ῦ, m.
A Hinge	Cardo, ĭnis, *com.*	3 c. Στροφεὺς, έος, m.
The Lintel	Sŭperlīmĭnāre, is, *n.*	3 Ὑπέρθυρον, υ, n.
A Post	Postis, is, *m.*	5 Παραστὰς, άδος, f.
A Wicket	Ostiŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Θυρίδιον, ίυ, n.
Folding-doors	Valvæ, arum, *f.*	5 Δικλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Threshold	Līmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Οὐδὸς, ῦ, m.
A Window	Fĕnestra, æ, *f.*	5 Θυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Casement	Transenna, æ, *f.*	5 Κιγκλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Lattice	Cancelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δρύφακτος, άκτυ, m.
The Roof of an house	Tectum, i, *n.*	2 Στέγη, ης, f.
The Ridge	Fastīgium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ίυ, n.
The Eaves	Suggrundium, ii, *n.*	3 Γεῖσον, υ, n.
An Arch	Fornix, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Καμάρα, ας, f.
A vaulted Roof	Lăquear, āris, *n.*	5 Φάτνωμα, τος, n.
A Prop	Tībīcen, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Ἀντηρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Beam	Trabs, ăbis, *f.*	3 Δοκὸς, ῦ, f.
A Rafter	Tignum, i, *n.*	5 Δοκὶς, ίδος, f.
A Board	Tăbŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σανὶς, ίδος, f.
A Nail	Clāvus, i, *m.*	3 Ἧλος, υ, m.
A Lath	Assercŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Σανίδιον, ίυ, u.
A Pin or Peg	Paxillus, i, *m.*	3 Πάσσαλος, άλυ, m.
A Story	Contignatio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Στέγασμα, ατος, n.
A Pavement	Păvīmentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ἔδαφος, εος υς, n.
The Floor	Sŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Πέδον, υ, n.
Stairs	Scālæ, arum,	5 Κλίμαξ, ακος, f.
Winding Stairs	Scalæ cŏchlĭdes, *f.*	5 Κλίμαξ ἑλικτή.
A Step or Round	Grădus, ûs, *m.*	3 Βαθμὸς, ῦ, m.
A Cieling	Concămĕrātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εως, f.
A Chimney	Cămīnus, i, *m.*	2 Καπνόδοχη, ης, f.
A Hearth	Fŏcus, i, m.	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f.
A Furnace	Fornax, ācis, *f.*	3 Κάμινος, υ, f.
An Oven	Furnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἴπνος, υ, f. Κλίβανος, υ.

XIX.

Of GOD.	De DEO.	Περὶ ΘΕΟΥ.
GOD	DEus, i, *m.*	3 ΘΕὸς, ῦ, m.
The Godhead	Deĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Θεότης, ητος, f.
Lord	Dŏmĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Κύριος, ίυ, m.

Lordship

Lordship	Dŏmĭnium, ii, *n.*	5	Κυριότης, ητος, f.
An Attribute	Attrĭbūtum, i, *n.*	3	Ἐπίθετον, ου, n.
Infinite	Infĭnītus, i, *m.*	3	Ἄπειρος, ου, m.
Eternal	Æternus, i, *m.*	3	Ἀΐδιος, ίου, m.
Blessed	Beātus, i, *m.*	3	Μακάριος, ίου, m.
Perfect	Perfectus, i, *m.*	3	Τέλειος, είου, m.
Simple	Simplex, ĭcis, *m.*	3	Ἀσυνθέτος, ότου, m.
Immutable	Immūtābĭlis, is, *m.*	3	Ἀμετάβολος, όλου, m.
Incomprehensible	Incomprehensĭbĭlis, is.	3	Ἀκαταλήπτος, ου, m.
Essence	Essentia, æ, *f.*	2	Οὐσία, ας, f.
Unity	Unĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5	Ἑνότης, ότητος, f.
A Person	Persōna, æ, *f.*	2 c.	Ὑπόστασις, εως, f.
Trinity	Trīnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5	Τριὰς, άδος, f.
The FATHER	Păter, tris, *m.*	5	Πατὴρ, τέρος, τός, m.
Unbegotten	Ingĕnĭtus, i, *m.*	3	Ἀγέννητος, ου, m.
The Creator	Creātor, ōris, *m.*	1	Κτίστης, ου, m.
Creation	Creatio, ōnis, *m.*	2 c.	Κτίσις, εως, f.
The SON	Fīlius, ii, *m.*	5	Υἱὸς, οῦ, m.
Begotten	Gĕnĭtus, i, *m.*	3	Γεννητὸς, οῦ, m.
Jesus	Jēsus, u, *m.*		Ἰησοῦς, οῦ, m.
Christ	Christus, i, *m.*	3	Χριστὸς, οῦ, m.
A Redeemer	Rĕdemptor, ōris, *m.*	1	Λυτρωτὴς, οῦ, m.
Redemption	Redemptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Λύτρωσις, εως, f.
A Price	Prĕtium, ii, *n.*	3	Λύτρον, ου, n.
A Saviour	Salvātor, ōris, *m.*	5	Σωτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
Salvation	Salvātio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Σωτηρία, ας, f.
A Mediator	Mĕdiātor, ōris, *m.*	1	Μεσίτης, ου, m.
Incarnation	Incarnātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἐνσάρκωσις, εως, f.
Conception	Conceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Σύλληψις εως, f.
Nativity	Nātīvĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 c.	Γέννησις, εως, f.
Temptation	Tentātio, ōnis, *f.*	3	Πειρασμὸς, οῦ, m.
Transfiguration	Transfĭgūrātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Μεταμόρφωσις, εως, f.
The Cross	Crux, cis, *f.*	3	Σταυρὸς, οῦ, m.
Crucifixion	Crūcĭfixio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Σταύρωσις, εως, f.
A Miracle	Mīrācŭlum, i, *n.*	5	Θαῦμα, τος, n
Resurrection	Rĕsurrectio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἀνάστασις, εως, f.
Ascension	Ascensio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἀνάβασις, εως, f.
Intercession	Intercessio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἔντευξις, εως, f.
A Judg	Jūdex, ĭcis, *com.*	1	Κρίτης, ου, m.
Judgment	Jūdĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 c.	Κρίσις, εως, f.
Heaven	Cœlum, i, *n.*	3	Οὐρανὸς, οῦ, m.
Glory	Glōria, æ, *f.*	2	Δόξα, ης, f.
Hell	Infernus, i, *m.*	1	Ἅδης, ου, m.
Torment	Tormentum, i, *n.*	3	Βάσανος, άνου, f.
The HOLY GHOST	Spīrĭtus sanctus, *m.*	5	Πνεῦμα, ἅγιον, n.
Proceeding	Prōcēdens, tis, *m.*	3	Ἐκπορευόμενος, ου, m.
The Sanctifier	Sanctĭfĭcātor, ōris, *m.*	5	Ἁγιάζων, οντος, m.

The

The Comforter	Consōlātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Παρακλητος, ήτε, m.
A Gift	Dōnum, i, *n.*	5 Χάρισμα, ατος, n.
Grace	Grātia, æ, *f.*	5 Χάρις, ιτος, f.

XX.

Of created Spirits.	*De Spiritibus creatis.*	Περὶ Πνευμάτων κτιστῶν.
AN *Angel*	ANgĕlus, i, *m.*	3 Αγγελος, έλε, m.
A Spirit	Spīrĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνευμα, τος, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Αγιος, ία, m.
The Devil	Diăbŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Διάβολος, όλε, m.
A Fiend	Fŭria, æ. *f.*	5 Αλάστωρ, ορος, m.
A Bugbear	Terrĭcŭlāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Μορμολύκειον, ε, n.
An Apparition	Spectrum, i, *n.*	5 Φάντασμα, ατος, n.
A Witch	Sāga, æ, *f.*	2 Φαρμακεύτεια, ίας, f.
A Conjurer	Exorcista, æ, *m.*	1 Εξορκιστὴς, ε, m.
A Soul	Ănĭma, æ. *f.*	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
The Vegetative Soul	Anima: Vĕgĕtā īva, æ, *f.*	Αυξητικὴ ἡ Ψυχὴ
Sensitive Soul	Anima: Sensĭtīva, æ, *f.*	Αισθητικὴ ἡ Ψυχὴ
Rational Soul	Anima: Rătiōnālis, is, *f.*	Λογικὴ ἡ Ψυχὴ
A Man	Vir, vĭri, *m.*	5 Ανὴρ, ἀνδρὸς, m.
A Woman	Mŭlier, ĕris, *f.*	5 Γυνὴ, αικὸς, f.

XXI.

Of the Faculties of the Soul.	*De Facultatibus Animæ.*	Περὶ τῶν Δυνάμεων τῆς Ψυχῆς.
	(I.)	
Of the Senses and their Objects.	*De Sensibus & eorum Objectis.*	Περὶ Αισθήσεων καὶ Αισθητῶν.
THE *SIGHT*	VIsus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ορασις, εως, f.
Light	Lux, lūcis, *f.*	5 Φῶς, φωτὸς, n.
The Brightneſs	Splendor, ōris, *m.*	2 Μαρμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Darkneſs	Tĕnebræ, arum, *f.*	1 c. Σκότος, εος, ους, n.
Shadow	Umbra, æ, *f.*	2 Σκιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Colour	Cŏlor, ōris, *m.*	2 Χρόα, ας, f.
White	Albus, a, um.	Λευκὸς, ὴ, ὸν.

Black

Black	Nĭger, a, um	Μέλας, αινα, αν.
Gray	Cānus, a, um. Cæſius, a,	Γλαυκὸς, ὴ, όν.
Red	Rŭber, bra, brum (um	Ἐρυθρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um	Ξανθὸς, ὴ, όν.
Blue	Cærŭleus, a, um	Κυάνεος, α, ον.
Purple	Purpŭreus, a, um	Πορφύρεος, α, ον.
Brown	Fuſcus, a, um	Φαιὸς, ὰ, όν.
Parti-coloured	Diſcŏlor, ōris, *omn. gen.*	Ἑτερόχροος, όα, ον.
The SMELL	ᵕOdōrātus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ὀσφρησις, εως, f.
A Scent or Smell	ᵕOdor, ōris, *m.*	2 Ὀσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A ſweet Smell	Frāgrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐωδία, ας, f.
A Stink	Fœtor, ōris, *m.*	2 Δυσωδία, ας, f.
The TAST	Guſtus, ûs, *m.*	2 c Γεύσις, εως, f.
A Reliſh	Săpor, ōris, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς, ῦ, m.
Sweet	Dulcis, *m f.* e, *n.*	Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Bitter	ᵕAmārus, a, um	Πικρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Sowre	ᵕAcĭdus, a, um	Ὀξώδης, εος, εως, com.
The HEARING	Audĭtus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἀκοὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sound	Sŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἦχος, ου, m.
The TOUCH or Feeling	Tactus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἀφὴ, ῆς, f.
Hot	Cālĭdus, a, um	Θερμὸς, ὴ, όν.
Cold	Frīgĭdus, a, um	Ψυχρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Moiſt	Hūmĭdus, a, um	Ὑγρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Dry	Sĭccus, a, um	Ξηρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Thick	Denſus, a, um	Παχὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Thin	Rārus, a, um	Ἀραιὸς, ὰ, όν.
Heavy	Grăvis, e	Βαρὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Light	Lĕvis, e	Κυφὸς, ὴ, όν.
Hard	Dūrus, a, um	Σκληρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Soft	Mollis, e	Μαλακὸς, ὴ, όν.
Tough	Lentus, a, um	Γλισχρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Brittle	Frăgĭlis, e	Ψαθυρὸς, ὰ, όν.

The Subſtantives of theſe are.

Heat	Cālor, ōris, *m.*	ς Θερμότης, ητος, f.
Cold	Frīgus, ŏris, *n.*	Ψυχρότης.
Moiſture	Hūmĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.*	Ὑγρότης.
Drineſs	Siccĭtas	Ξηρότης.
Thickneſs	Denſĭtas	Παχύτης.
Thinneſs	Rārĭtas	Ἀραιότης.
Heavineſs	Grăvĭtas	Βαρύτης.
Lightneſs	Lĕvĭtas	Κυφότης.
Hardneſs	Dūrĭties, ei, *f.*	Σκληρότης.
Softneſs	Mollĭties	Μαλακότης.
Toughneſs	Lentor, ōris, *m.*	Γλισχρότης.
Brittleneſs	Frăgĭlĭtas	Ψαθυρότης.

(II.) O

(II.)

Of the Understanding, Will and Affections.	*De Intellectu, Voluntate & Affectibus.*	Περὶ τῦ Νόυ, Θελήματος καὶ Παθῶν.
THE MIND	MEns, tis, *f.*	3 Νόος νῦς, νόυ νῦ, m
The Understanding	Intellectus, ûs, *m.*	2 Διάνοια, ας, f.
Reason	Rătio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Λόγος, υ, m.
Knowledge	Scientia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιςήμη, ης, f.
Ignorance	Ignōrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄγνοια, ας, f.
The Conscience	Conscientia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Συνείδησις, εως, f.
Judgment	Jūdĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f.
Counsel	Consĭlium, ii, *n.*	2 Βυλὴ, ῆς, f.
Prudence	Prūdentia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Φρόνησις, εως, f.
Indiscretion	Imprudentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνοησία, ας, f.
Wisdom	Săpientia, æ, *f.*	2 Σοφία, ας, f.
Folly	Stultĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Μωρία, ας, f.
A Fool	Stultus, i, *m.*	3 Μωρὸς, ὸν, m.
Art	Ars, artis, *f.*	2 Τέχνη, ης, f.
Experience	Expĕrientia, æ, *f.*	2 Πεῖρα, ας, f.
Unskilful	Inexpertus, a, um.	3 Ἄπειρος, ος, com.
Faith or Belief	Fĭdes, ei, *f.*	2 c. Πίστις, εως, f.
Opinion	Opĭnio, ōnis, *m.*	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Error or Mistake	Error, ōris, *m.*	2 Πλάνη, ης, f.
Suspicion	Suspĭcio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὑπονοία, ας, f.
Doubting	Dŭbĭtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀπορία, ας, f.
Admiration, i. Wondering	Admīrātio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Θαῦμα, ατος, n.
The WILL	Vŏluntas, ātis, *f.*	5 Θέλημα, ατος, n.
Liberty	Lībertas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐλευθερία, ας, f.
The AFFECTIONS or Passions	Affectus, uum, *m.*	1 c. Πάθος, ους, εος, n.
Trust	Fidūcia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πεποίθησις, εως, f.
Love	Amor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἔρως, ωτος, m.
Hatred	Odium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Μῖσος, ους, εος, n.
Joy	Gaudium, ii, *n.*	2 Χαρὰ, ᾶς, f.
Grief	Dŏlor, ōris, *m.*	2 Λύπη, ης, f.
Mirth	Lætĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.
Sadness	Trīstĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Δυσθυμία, ας, f.
Chearfulness	Hĭlărĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἱλαρότης, ητος, f.
Desire	Dēsĭdĕrium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἵμερος, ος, ου, m.
Loathing	Fŭga, æ, *f.*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Boldness	Audācia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Θράσος, ους, εος, n.
Despair	Despērātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀπελπισία, ας, f.
Anger	Ira, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀργὴ, ῆς, f.
Pleasure	Vŏluptas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
Revenge	Vindicta, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως, f.
Shame	Pŭdor, ōris, *m.*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, όος, οῖ, f.

Hope

Hope	Spes, ei, *f.*	5 Ἐλπὶς, ίδος, f.
Fear	Timor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φόϛος, ου, m.
Envy	Invidia, æ, *f.*	3 Φθόνος, ου, m.
Pity	Miserĭcordia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Ἔλεος, εος, ους, n.
Scorn or Contempt	Contemptus, ūs, *m.*	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας, f.
Repentance	Pœnĭtentia, æ, *f.*	2 Μετάνοια, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Moral Virtues and Vices.

De Virtutibus Moralibus & Vitiis.

Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.

Virtue	Virtus, ūtis, *f.*	2 Ἀρετὴ, ῆς, f.
Vice	Vĭtium, ii, *n.*	2 Κακία, ας, f.
Godly	Pius, a, um	1 c. Εὐσεβὴς, ἐος, ῆς, m.
Godlineſs	Piĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐσέβεια, ας, f.
Ungodlineſs	Impiĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀσέβεια, ας, f.
Honeſt	Prŏbus, i, *m.*	3 Καλοκἀγαθὸς, ου, m.
Honeſty	Probĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Καλοκἀγαθία, ας, f.
Good	Bŏnus, a, um	3 Χρηστὸς, ῆ, m.
Bad	Mălus, a, um	3 Κακὸς, ῆ, m.
Manners	Mōres, um, *m.*	1 c. Ἦθος, εος, ους, n.
A Cuſtom	Conſuētūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Συνήθεια, ας, f.
Proſperity	Res proſpĕræ	2 Εὐτυχία, ας f.
Adverſity	Res adverſæ	2 Δυσυχία, ας, f.
A Sin	Peccātum, i, *n.*	5 Ἁμάρτημα, ατος, n.
An Offence	Scandălum, i, *n.*	3 Σκάνδαλον, άλου, n.
An Overſight	Dēlictum, i, *n.*	5 Παράπτωμα, ατος, n.
Villany or Wickedneſs	Scĕlus ĕris, *n.*	2 Μοχθηρία, ας, f. (πλη
A Villain	Furcĭfer, ĕri, *m.*	1 Μαστιγίας, ου, m Νω
Happineſs	Fēlīcĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας, f.
Miſery	Mĭsĕria, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος, f.
Reward	Præmium, ii, *n.*	3 Μισθὸς, ῆ, m.
Puniſhment	Pœna, æ, *f.*	2 Τιμωρία, ας, f.
Temperance	Temperantia, æ, *f.*	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης, f.
Pleaſure	Vŏluptas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
Sobriety	Sōbriĕtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητος, f.
A Glutton	Hēluo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ου, m.
Gluttony	Inglŭvies, ei, *f.*	2 Γαστριμαργία, ας, f.
Drunkenneſs	Ebriĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μέθη, ης, f.
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um	3 Μέθυσος, ου, m.
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um	5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγος, m.
A Good-fellow	Combĭbo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Συμπότης, ου, m.
A Sluggard	Somnĭcŭlōsus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ὑπνώδης, εος, ους, c

Cleanlineſs

Cleanliness	*Mundities, ei, f.*	5 Καθαριότης, ητος, ἡ.
Chastity	*Castĭtas, ātis, f.*	2 Ἁγνεία, ας, ἡ.
Lust	*Lĭbīdo, ĭnis, f.*	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας, ἡ.
Wantonness	*Lascīvia, æ, f.*	2 Ἀσέλγεια, ας, ἡ.
Adultery	*Adultĕrium, ii, n.*	2 Μοιχεία, ας, ἡ.
An Adulterer	*Adulter, ĕri, m.*	3 Μοιχὸς, οῦ, ὁ.
Fornication	*Fornĭcātio, ōnis, f.*	2 Πορνεία, ας, ἡ.
A Baud	*Lēno, ōnis, m.*	3 Πορνοβοσκὸς, οῦ, ὁ.
A Whore	*Mĕrĕtrix, īcis, f.*	2 Πόρνη, ης, ἡ.
A Harlot	*Pellex, ĭcis, f.*	2 Παλλακὴ, ῆς, ἡ.
Riches	*Dīvĭtiæ, arum, f.*	3 Πλοῦτος, ου, ὁ.
Poverty	*Pauperta's, ātis, f.*	2 Πενία, ας, ἡ.
Want	*Inŏpia, æ, f.*	2 Ἀπορεία, ας, Ἐνδεια, ἡ.
Magnificence	*Magnĭfĭcentia, æ, f.*	2 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, ας, ἡ.
Magnificent	*Magnificus, i, m.*	1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπὴς, ὲος, οῦς.
Liberality	*Lĭberālĭtas, ātis, f.*	5 Ἐλευθεριότης, ητος, ἡ.
Bounty	*Bĕnignĭtas, ātis, f.*	5 Χρηστότης, ητος, ἡ.
Alms	*Eleēmŏsy̆na, æ, f.*	2 Ἐλεημοσύνη, ης, ἡ.
A Gift	*Dōnum, i, n.*	3 Δῶρον, ου, τὸ.
A Present	*Mūnus, ĕris, n.*	5 c Γέρας, ἄος, αος, ως, τὸ.
Thrifty	*Frŭgi, indecl.*	5 Σώφρων, ονος, com.
Frugality or Thrift	*Parsīmōnia, æ, f.*	4 c. Φειδὼ, οῦς, ἡ.
Charity	*Chārĭtas, ātis, f.*	2 Ἀγάπη, ης, ἡ.
A Good-turn	*Bĕnĕfĭcium, ii, n.*	5 Εὐεργέτημα, ατος, τὸ.
An Ill-turn	*Mălĕficium, ii, n.*	5 Κακούργημα, ατος, τὸ.
Riotousness	*Luxŭria, æ, f.*	2 Τρυφὴ, ῆς, ἡ.
Prodigality	*Prōdĭgālĭtas, ātis, f.*	2 Ἀσωτία, ας, ἡ.
Covetousness	*Avarītia, æ, f.*	2 Φιλαργυρεία, ας, ἡ.
Covetous	*Avārus, i, m.*	3 Φιλάργυρος, ου, ὁ.
Diligence	*Diligentia, æ, f.*	2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας, ἡ.
Diligent	*Dĭlĭgens, tis, m.*	1 c. Ἐπιμελὴς, ὲος, οῦς, ὁ.
Negligence	*Neglĭgentia, æ, f.*	2 Ἀμέλεια, ας, Ῥᾳθυμία.
Idle	*Otiōsus, a, um.*	3 Ἀργὸς, ὸν, ὁ.
Idleness	*Ignāvia, æ, f.*	2 Ἀργία, ας, ἡ.
Sloth	*Pĭgrĭtia, æ, f.*	2 Ὀκνηρία, ας, ἡ.
Honour	*Hŏnor, ōris, m.*	2 Τιμὴ, ῆς, ἡ.
Glory	*Glōria, æ, f.*	2 Δόξα, ης, ἡ.
Praise	*Laus, dis, f.*	3 Ἔπαινος, αίνου, ὁ.
Dispraise	*Vītŭpĕrium, ii, n.*	3 Ψόγος, ου, ὁ.
Fame	*Fāma, æ, f.*	2 Φήμη, ης, ἡ.
Credit	*Exīstĭmātio, ōnis, f.*	2 Εὐδοξία, ας, ἡ.
Disgrace	*Dēdĕcus, ōris, n.*	2 Αἰσχύνη, ης, ἡ.
Reproach	*Ignōmĭnia, æ, f.*	2 Ἀτιμία, ας, ἡ.
Magnanimity	*Magnanimĭtas, ātis, m.*	2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας, ἡ.
Magnanimous	*Magnānĭmus, i, m.*	3 Μεγαλόψυχος, ου, ὁ.
Ambition	*Ambītio, ōnis, f.*	2 Φιλοδοξία, ας, ἡ.
Haughtiness	*Arrŏgantia, æ, f.*	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, ἡ.

Modesty

Modesty	Mŏdestia, æ, *f.*	5	Κοσμιότης, ητος, f.
Boasting	Jactantia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀλαζονεία, ας, f.
Impudence	Impŭdentia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀναίδεια, ας, f.
Bashfulness	Vĕrĕcundia, æ, *f.*	4	c. Αἰδὼς, ὁος, ῶς, f.
Bashful	Verecundus, a, um.	5	Αἰδήμων, ονος, com.
Sawcy	Prŏcax, ācis, *m.*	2	Ἀναίσχυντος, ου, m.
Sawciness	Procācĭtas, ātis, *f.*	3	Ἀναισχυντία, ας, f.
Humble	Hŭmĭlis, is, *m.*	5	Ταπεινόφρων, ονος, c.
Humility	Humĭlĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης, f.
Proud	Sŭperbus, i, *m.*	3	Ὑπερήφανος, άνου, m.
Pride	Superbia, æ, *f.*	2	Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.
Valiant	Fortis, is, *m.*	3	Ἀνδρεῖος, ου, m.
Valour	Fortĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2	Ἀνδρεία, ας, f.
Courage	Ănĭmi, ōrum, *m.*	3	Θύμος, ου, m.
Boldness	Audācia, æ, *f.*	1	c. Θράσος, εος, ους, n.
Rashness	Tĕmĕrĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Προπέτεια, είας, f.
Rash	Temerārius, ii, *m.*	1	c. Προπετὴς, έος, ῶς, c.
Patience	Pătientia, æ, *f.*	2	Ὑπομονὴ, ῆς, f.
Patient	Patĭens, tis, *m.*	3	Ὑπομονητικὸς, ῶ, m.
Cowardise	Pŭsillanimĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Μικροψυχία, ας, f.
A Coward	Pŭsillănĭmus, i, *m.*	3	Μικρόψυχος, ου, m.
Justice	Justĭtia, æ, *f.*	2	Δικαιοσύνη, ης, f.
Just	Justus, i, *m.*	3	Δίκαιος, αίου, m.
A Knave	Nĕbŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	3	Πανοῦργος, ου, m.
A Thief	Fūr, fūris, *com.*	1	Κλέπτης, ου, m.
A Robber	Lātro, ōnis, *m.*	1	Λῃστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Church-Robber	Sacrĭlĕgus, i, *m.*	3	Ἱεροσύλος, ου, m.
A Cut-purse	Crŭmēnĭsĕca, æ, *m.*	3	Βαλαντιοτόμος, ου, m.
A Rogue	Văgābundus, i, *m.*	1	Ἀλήτης, ου, m.
Equity	Æquĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Ἐπιείκεια, ας, f.
Deceit	Fraus, dis, *f.*	2	Ἀπάτη, ης, f.
Guile	Dŏlus, i, *m.*	2	Δόλος, ου, m.
Craft	Astūtia, æ, *f.*	3	Πανουργία, ας, f.
Mildness	Mansuētūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5	Πραότης, ητος, f.
Meekness	Clēmentia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἐπιείκεια, ας, f. (κτος
Mercy	Misericordia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἐλεημοσύνη, ης, f. Οἰ-
Pitiful	Mĭsĕrĭcors, dis, *m.*	5	Οἰκτίρμων, ονος, m.
Pardon	Vĕnia, æ, *f.*	2	Συγγνώμη, ης, f.
Forgiveness	Rĕmissio, ōnis, *f.*	2	c. Ἄφεσις, εως, f.
Kindness	Bĕnĕvŏlentia, æ, *f.*	2	Εὐμένεια, ας, m.
Cruelty	Sævĭtia, æ, *f.*	5	Ὠμότης, ητος, f.
Strife	Lis, lītis, *f.*	5	Ἔρις, ιδος, f.
Quarrelling	Contentio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Φιλονεικία, ας, f.
Chiding	Jurgium, ii, *n.*	1	c. Νεῖκος, εος, ους, n.
Reproof	Rĕprehensio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Ἐπιτιμία, ας, f.
Truth	Vērĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Ἀλήθεια, είας, f.
True	Verus, a, um.	1	c. Ἀληθὴς, έος, ῶς, c.

Soothing

Soothing	Obsĕquium, ii, *n.*	2 Κολακεία, ας, f.
A Flatterer	ᵕAdūlātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Κόλαξ, ακος, m.
A Lier	Mendax, ācis, *m.*	1 Ψεύστης, ου, m.
A Lie	Mendācium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ψεῦδος, εος, ους, n.
A Prater	Garrŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀδόλεσχος, ου, m.
Babling or Pratling	Garrŭlĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀδολεσχία, ας, f.
A Busie-body	Ardĕlio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πολυπραγμων, ονος, m.
A Trifler	Nugātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φλύαρος, ου, m.
Trifles	Nūgæ, arum, *f.*	2 Φλυαρία, ας, f.
Obedient	ᵕObēdiens, tis, *m.*	1 c. Ἐυπειθὴς, ἐος, ῆς, c.
Rebellious	Rĕbellis, is, *m.*	1 c. Ἀπειθὴς, ἐος, ῆς, c.
Stubborn	Contŭmax, ācis, *m.*	1 c. Αὐθάδης, ἐος, ους, c.
Stubbornesse	Contumācia, æ, *f.*	2 Αὐθάδεια, ας, f.
Thankful	Grātus, i, *m.*	3 Εὐχάριστος, ίστου, m.
Thankfulnesse	Gratitūdo, ĭnis, *m.*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.
Unthankful	Ingrātus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄχαριστος, ίστου, m.
Unthankfulnesse	Ingratitūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἀχαριστία, ας, f.
Civility	Urbānĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐλεπτολία, ας, f.
Clownishnesse	Rusticĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγροικία, ας, f.
Courteous	Cōmis, is, *m.*	5 Φιλόφρων, ονος, m.
Courtesie	Cōmĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης, f.
A Jest	Jŏcus, i, *m.*	2 Παιδιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Scoff	Scomma, ătis, *n.*	5 Σκῶμμα, ατος, n.
A Reproach	Opprobrium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ὄνειδος, εος, ους, n.
A Mocking-Stock	Lūdibrium, ii, *n.*	3 Καταγέλαστος, ου, com.
Friendship	ᵕAmĭcĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλία, ας, f.
Enmity	ᵕInĭmīcitia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχθρα, ας, f.
Concord	Concordia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁμόνοια, ας, f.
Discord	Discordia, æ, *f.*	2 Διαφωνία, ας, f.
A Grudge	Simultas, ātis, *f.*	
Peace	Pax, pācis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.

XXIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.

De Cognatione & Affinitate.

Περὶ Συγγενείας & Ἀγχιστείας.

A *Genealogy*	ᵕGeneālŏgia, æ, *f.*	2 Γενεαλογία, ας, f.
Ancestors	Mājōres, um, *m.*	3 Πρόγονοι, όνων, m.
Posterity	Mĭnōres, um, *m.*	3 Ἀπόγονοι, όνων, m.
Kindred by the Father	Agnātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Συγγένεια, ας, f.
Kindred by the Mother	Cognatio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Father	Păter, tris, *m.*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρός, m.
A Mother	Măter, tris, *f.*	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τρός, f.

A Grand-

A Grandfather	ᵘAvus, i, *m.*	3 Πάππος, ου, m.
A Grandmother	Avia, æ, *f.*	2 Τήθη, ης, f.

The Superior Degrees in a right Line aſcending are, 1. *Proavus.* 2. *Abavus.* 3. *Atavus.* 4. *Tritavus.*

Children	Lĭbĕri, orum, *m.*	3 Τέκνα, ων, n.
A Son	Fĭlius, ii, *m.*	3 Υἱός, οῦ, m.
A Daughter	Filia, æ, *f.*	5 Θυγάτηρ, τέρος, τέρᾳ, f.
A Grand child { *Male*	Nĕpos, ōtis, *m.*	3 Υἱωνός, οῦ, m.
Female	Neptis, is, *f.*	2 Υἰωνή, ῆς, f.
A great Grandchild	Prŏnĕpos, ōtis, *m.*	3 Πρόγονος, ου, m.
A Brother	Frāter, tris, *m.*	3 Ἀδελφός, οῦ, m.
A Siſter	Sŏror, ōris, *f.*	2 Ἀδελφή, ῆς, f.
Twins	Gĕmelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δίδυμοι, ύμων, m.
An Uncle by the { *Father*	Patruus, i, *m.*	3 Πατράδελφος, ου, m.
Mother	ᵘAvunculus, i, *m.*	3 Μητράδελφος, ου, m.
An Aunt by the { *Father*	ᵘAmĭta, æ, *f.*	2 Πατράδελφη, ης, f.
Mother	Mātertĕra, æ, *f.*	2 Μητράδελφη, ης, f.
A Coſin German by the { *Father he and ſhe*	Patruēlis, is, *com.*	3 Ἀνεψιός, οῦ, m.
Mother he and ſhe	Conſobrinus, i, *m.*	
	Conſobrīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνεψιά, ᾶς, f.
Affinity	Affĭnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγχιστεία, ας, f.
A Kinſman or woman by Marriage	Affĭnis, is, *com.*	3 c. Ἀγχιστεύς, έως, com
Wedlock	Conjŭgium, ii, *n.*	2 Συζυγία, ας, f.
Marriage	Nuptiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Γάμος, ου, m.
Eſpouſals	Sponſālia, orum, *n.*	3 Μνηστήμαλα, άτων, n.
* *An Husband*	Mărītus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀκοίτης, ου, m.
* *A Wife*	Uxor, ōris, *f.*	2 c. ᵘΑκοίτης, εως, f.
A Single Perſon	Cœlebs, ĭbis, *m.*	3 Ἄγαμος, ου, m.
A Virgin	Virgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Παρθένος, ου, f.
A Bridegroom	Sponſus, i, *m.*	3 Νυμφίος, ίου, m.
A Bride	Sponſa, æ, *f.*	2 Νύμφη, ης, f.
A Brideman	Prōnŭbus, i, *m.*	5 Προμνηστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Bridemaid	Pronŭba, æ, *f.*	2 Προμνήστρια, ας, f.
A Bridechamber	Thălămus, i, *m.*	3 Θάλαμος, άμου, m.
A Woer	Prŏcus, i, *m*	5 Μνηστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Widower	Vĭduus, i, *m.*	3 Χήρος, ου m.
A Widow	Vidua, æ, *f.*	2 Χήρα, ας, f.

* The words Ἀκοίτης and ᵘΑκοίτης for Husband and Wife, are chiefly, if not only uſed by Poets, for which Proſe-writers uſe only ᵘΑνηρ and Γυνὴ, ſignifying ſimply Man and Woman.

A Father.

A Father	Sŏcer, ĕri, *m.*	3 Πενθερὸς, ὸῦ, m.
A Mother	Socrus, ûs, *f.*	2 Πενθερὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Son	Gĕner, ĕri, *m.*	3 Γαμβρὸς, ὸῦ, m.
A Daughter	Nŭrus, ûs, *f.*	3 Νυὸς, ῦ, f.
A Brother	Lĕvir, ĭri, *m.*	5 Δαὴρ, έρ⊖, m.
A Sister	Glos, ōtis, *f.*	5 Γάλως, ω⊖, f.
A Step-Father	Vĭtrĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Πατρωὸς, ῦ, m.
A Step-Son	Prīvīgnus, i, *m.*	3 Πεῤγον⊖, υ, m.
A Step-Mother	Nŏverca, æ, *f.*	2 Μητρυὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Step-Daughter	Privigna, æ, *f.*	2 Πεῤγονη, ης, f.
A Brothers Wife	Frātria, æ, *f.*	5 Εἰνάτηρ, ερ⊖, f.
† *A Nephew*	Nepos ex fratre aut sorore	3 Ἀδελφῦ ἢ ἀδελφῆς υἱός
† *A Niece*	Neptis ex fratre aut sorore	5 Ἀδελφῦ ἢ ἀδελφῆς θυγατηρ
An Heir	Hæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Κληρονόμ⊖, υ, m.
A Joynt or Coheir	Cohæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Συγκληρονόμ⊖, υ, m.
An Inheritance	Hærēditas, ātis, *f.*	2 Κληρονομία, ας, f.
An Orphan	Orphănus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀρφαν⊖, άνυ, m.
A Bastard	Spurius, ii, *m.*	3 Νόθος, υ, m.
A Master	Hĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Κυρι⊖, ίυ, m.
A Dame	Hera, æ, *f.*	3 Δέσποινα ης, f.
A Servnne	Fămŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Δοῦλ⊖, υ, m.
The Master of the House	Paterfamĭlias, *m.*	1 Οἰκοδεσπότης, ᾱ, m.
The Mistress of the House	Materfamilias, *f.*	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, ης, f.
A Woman in Childbed	Puerpĕra, æ, *f.*	4 c. Λεχὼ, ό⊖, οῦς, f.
A Midwife	Obstĕtrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Μαῖα, ας, f.
A Nurse	Nūtrix, īcis, f.	3 Τροφὸς, ὸῦ, f.
An Host	Hospes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξενοδόχος, υ, m.
A Guest	Hospes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξέν⊖, υ, m.

† The words *Nephew* and *Niece* are by us now almost wholly restrain'd to the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, notwithstanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, signifie them we call Grandchildren male and female. The Antients never used *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the Brother or Sisters Son and Daughters, whom they called *Fratris aut Sororis filius & filia.*

XXIV.

Of Houſholdſtuff.	*De Supellectile.*	Περὶ Κατασκευῆς.
Tenſils	Tensĭlia, ium, *n.*	3 Χρηστεία, ίων, n.
Furniture	Appărātus, ûs, *m.*	3 Ἔπιπλα, ων, n.
A Cupboard or Side-table	Abăcus, ci, *m.*	5 Ἄβαξ, ακος, m.
A Seat	Sēdes, is, *f.*	3 Θάκος, ου, m.
A Chair	Căthedra, æ, *f.*	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Stool	Sella, æ, *f.*	2 Ἕδρα, ας, f.
A Bench	Scamnum, i, *n.*	3 Θρανος, ου, m.
A Footſtool	Scăbellum, i, *n.*	3 Ὑποπόδιον, ίου, n.
A Cuſhion	Pulvīnus, i, *m.*	3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αίου, n.
A Carpet	Tăpes, ētis, *m.*	5 Τάπης, ητος, m.
A great Cheſt or Ark	Arca, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβωτὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cheſt, Coffer, or Cupboard	Ciſta, æ, *f.*	2 Κίστη, ης, f.
A Box	Pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ιδος, f.
A Trunk	Riſcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ῥίσκος, ου, m.
A Cabinet	Capsŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβώτιον, ίου, n.
A Preſs for Clothes	Veſtiārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱματοφυλάκιον, ίου, n.
A Caſe	Thēca, æ, *f.*	2 Θήκη, ης, f.
A Basket	Corbis, is, *dub.*	3 Κόφινος, ίνου, m.
An Hand-basket	Călăthus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαθος, άθου, m.
A Frail	Sporta, æ, *f.*	5 Σπυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Panier or Bread-basket	Cānistrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάνης, ητος, m.
A Flasket	Quālus, i, *m.*	3 Τάλαρος, άρου, m.
A Wallet	Mantica, cæ, *f.*	3 Βαλάντιον, ίου, n.
A Veſſel	Vās, vāſis, *n.*	3 Ἀγγεῖον, ου, n.
A Waſhing-tub	Lābrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλυνὸς, οῦ, m.
A But or Pipe	Cūleus, i, *m.*	
A Barrel	Dōlium, ii, *n.*	3 Πίθος, ου, m.
A Kilderkin	Cădus, i, *m.*	3 Κάδος, ου, m.
A Rundlet	Doliŏlum, i, *n.*	2 Πιθάκνη, ης, f.
A Bung-hole	Orĭfĭcium, ii, *n.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n.
A Tap, Spigot, or Stop-cock	Epiſtŏmium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπιστόμιον, ίου, n.
A Faucet	Fiſtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σύριγξ, ιγγος, f.
A Cock	Sīphuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Σίφων, ωνος, m.
A Funnel	Infundibŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Χοάνη, ης, f.
A Bucket or Pail	Sĭtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κάλπις, ιδος, f.

A Milk-

A Milk-pail	Mulctrāle, is, *n.*	2 Πέλλα, ης, ἡ, Γαυλός, ὁ
A Strainer or Colander	Cōlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἠθμός, οῦ, m.
A Milk-bowl	Sīnum, i, *n.*	5 Σκαφίς, ίδος, f.
A Pump	Antlium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἄντλιον, ίυ, n.
A Ciſtern	Ciſterna, æ, *f.*	2 Δεξαμενή, ῆς, f.
A Lid or Cover	Operculum, i, *n.*	5 Πῶμα, ατος, n.
An Handle	Anſa, æ, *f.*	2 Λαβή, ῆς, f.
A Rack or Cob-Iron	Crāteuterium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρατευτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Spit	Věru, *n. indecl.*	3 Ὀβελός, οῦ, m.
Dripping	Liquāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Τήγανα, ατος, n.
A Dreſſer	Menſa cŏquīnāria.	3 Ἐλεὸς, οῦ, m.
A Caldron	Lŏbes, ētis, *m.*	5 Λοβης, ητος, m.
A Fleſh-hook	Fuſcĭnŭla, æ. *f.*	2 Κρεάγρα, ας, f.
A Kettle or Pan	Cācăbus, i, *m.*	2 Καχυβη, ης, f.
A Poſnet or Skillet	Auxilla, æ, *f.*	
A Pipkin	Ollŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Χυτρίπους, οδος, m.
A Pot	Olla, æ, *f.*	2 Χύτρα, ας, f.
A Trivet	Trĭpos, ŏdis, *m.*	5 Τρίπους, οδος, m.
A Chafing-diſh	Fŏcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Πύρνον, ίνυ, n.
A Frying-pan	Sartāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Τήγανον, άνυ, n.
A Trey	Trulla, æ, *f.*	
A Ladle	Cochleāre majus, *n.* Tŭdĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Τορωνη, ης, f.
A Grater	Rādŭla, æ, *f.*	2 c. Κνηστις, εως, f.
A Pitcher	Urceus, i, *m.*	3 Κρεάμινον, ίυ, n.
A Gridiron	Crātĭcŭla, æ, *f,*	5 Ἐσχάρις, ίδος, f.
A Mortar	Mortārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὄλμος, ου, m.
A Peſtle	Piſtillum, i, *n.*	5 Δοίδυξ, υκος, m.
A Diſh-clout or Mop	Pēnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Beſom	Scōpa, æ, *f.*	3 Σάρωθρον, άθρυ, n.
A Kneading-trough	Mactra, æ, *f.*	2 Μάκτρα, ας, f.
A Fire-Shovel	Bătillus, i, *m.*	3 Πύρνον, ίνυ, n.
A Warming-Pan		
A pair of Tongs	Forceps, ĭpis, *com.*	2 Πυράγρα, ας, f.
A pair of Bellows	Follis, is, *m.*	2 Φύσα, ης, f.
A Match	Sulphŭrātum, i, *n.*	
Tinder	Fōmes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πυρίον, ου, n.
A Candle	Lŭcerna, æ, *f.*	3 Λύχνος, ου, m.
A Candle-week	Ellychnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐλλύχνιον, ίυ, n.
A Candle-ſtick	Candēlābrum, i, *n.*	3 Λυχνοῦχον, ου, n.
A Lanthorn	Lāterna, æ, *f.*	3 Λυχνοῦχος, ου, m.
A Torch	Fax, făcis, *f.* Tæda, æ *f*	5 Δαὰς, άδος, f.
A Link	Fūnāle, is, *n.*	
A Lamp	Lampas, ădis, *f.*	5 Λαμπὰς, άδος, f.
A Wax-taper	Cēreus, i, *m.*	5 Κηίον, ίου, τό, n.
A Snuff	Fungus, i, *m.*	5 Μύκης, ητος, m.
A pair of Snuffers	Emunctōrium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀπομυκτήριον, ίυ, n.

An Extinguisher	Extinctōrium, ii, *n.*	3	Σβεστήριον, ίου, n.
A Bed	Lectus, i, *m.*	3	Λέκτρον, ου, n.
A Bedstead	Sponda, æ, *f.*	3	Τοῖχος, ου, m.
A Curtain	Cortīna, æ, *f.*	5	Περιπέτασμα, ατος, n
Hangings	Aulæa, orum. *n.*	5	Περιστρώματα, άτων, n
A Coverlet	Pĕristrōma, ătis, *n.*	5	Περίστρωμα, ατος, n.
A Blanket	Strāgŭlum, i, *n.*		
A Rug	Gausăpe, is, *n.*	5	Ἀμφιτάπης, ητος, m.
A Sheet	Lōdix, īcis, *f.*	2	Τύλη, ης, f.
A Mat	Tĕges, ĕtis, *f.*	3	Ψίαθος, άθου, m.
A Bed or Quilt	Strātum, i, *n.*	2	Στρώμνη, ης, f.
A Bed-tike	Culcĭtra, æ, *f.*	2	Τύλη, ης, f.
A Pillow	Pulvīnar, āris, *n.*	3	Προσκεφάλαιον, αίου, n
A Bolster	Cervīcal, ālis, *n.*	3	Ὑπαυχένιον, ίου, n.
A Canopy	Cōnōpēum, i, *n.*	3	Κωνωπεῖον, ου, n.
A Pallet-bed	Grabbātus, i, *m.*	3	Κράββατος, άτου, n.
A Cradle	Cūnæ, arum, *f.*		
A Rattle	Crĕpundia, orum, *n.*	3	Κροτοπαίγνια, ίων, n.
A Chamber-pot	Mătŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Ἀμὶς ίδος, f.
A Close-stool	Sella fămĭliāris.	3	Λάσανον, άνου, n.
A Comb	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5	Κτεὶς, ενός, m.
A Brush	Scŏpŭla, æ, *f.*		
A Curling-Iron	Călămistrum, i, *n.*	5	Καλαμὶς, ίδος, f.
A Looking-Glass	Spĕcŭlum, i, *n.*	3	Ἔσοπτρον, ου, n.
Spectacles	Conspĭcillum, i, *n.*		
A Thimble	Dĭgĭtāle, is, *n.*	2	Δακτυλήθρα, ας, f.
A Needle	˘Acus, ûs, *f.*	5	Ῥαφὶς, ίδος, f.
A Needles-eye	Fŏrāmen acûs.	2	Τρυμαλιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Pin	˘Acīcŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἀκέστριον, ίου, n. Βελόνη
A Distaff	Cŏlus, i *f.*	2	Ἠλακάτη, ης, f.
A Spindle	Fūsus, i, *m.*	3	Ατρακτος, ου, com.
A Wheel	Vertĭcillus, i, *m.*	3	Σφόνδυλος, ύλου, m.
A Reel	Rhombus i, *m.*	3	Ῥόμβος, ου, m.
A pair of Sheers or Scissers	Forfex, ĭcis, *f.*	5	Ψαλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Purse	Crŭmēna, æ, *f.*	3	Βαλάντιον, ίου, n.
A Bottom of Yarn	Glŏmus, i, *m.*		
A Thread	Fīlum, i, *n.*	3	Μίτος, ου, m.
A Tooth-pick	Dentiscalpium, ii, *n.*	5	Ὀδοντογλυφὶς, ίδος, f.
An Ear-pick	Auriscalpium, ii, *n.*	5	Ὠτογλυφὶς, ίδος, f.

XXV. Of

XXV.

Of a School.	De Schola.	Περὶ Σχολῆς.
A School-master	L̆Udĭmăgister, tri (m	3 Γραμματοδιδάσκαλος, ου, m.
An Usher	Hy˘pŏdĭdāscălus, i, m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος ου, m.
A Master	Præceptor, ōris, m, Măgister.	1 Πραιδευτὴς, οῦ, m. Παιδαγωγὸς.
A Scholar	Discĭpŭlus, i, m.	1 Μαθητὴς, οῦ, m.
A School-fellow	Condiscipŭlus i, m.	1 Συμμαθητὴς, οῦ, m.
The Masters Chair	Căthedra, æ, f.	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Form	Classis, is, f.	2 c. Τάξις, εως, f.
A Seat	Subsellium, ii, n.	3 Βάθρον, ου, n.
A Desk or a Press for Books	Plŭteus, i, m.	
Teaching	Instĭtūtio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως, f.
Learning	Disciplīna, æ, f.	2 c. Μάθησις, εως, f.
A Book	Lĭber, bri, m,	3 Βίβλος, ου, f.
Writing-Tables	Pŭgillāres, ium, m,	3 Δέλτοι, ων, f.
A Leaf	Fŏlium, ii, n.	3 Φύλλον, ου, n.
A Side	Pāgĭna, æ, f.	5 Σελὶς, ίδος, f.
A Margin	Margo, ĭnis, dub.	3 Κράσπεδον, ου, n.
A Cover of a Book	Tĕgŭmentum, i, n.	5 Σκέπασμα, ατος, n.
A Printer	Ty˘pogrāphus, i, m.	3 Τυπογράφος, ου, m.
A Printing-Press	Prēlum, i, n.	5 Πιεστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Composer	Ty˘pŏthĕta, æ, m.	1 Τυποθέτης, ου, m.
A Title of a Book	Inscriptio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Book-binder	Bībliŏpēgus, i, m.	3 Βιβλιοπηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Book-seller	Bibliopōla, æ, m.	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ου, m.
Paper	Charta, æ, f.	1 Χάρτης, ου, m. Πάπυρος
Blotting Paper	Charta bĭbŭla.	
A Sheet of Paper	Schĕda, æ, f.	2 Σχέδη, ης, f.
A Quire } of Paper A Rheam }	Scăpus, i, m.	
Parchment	Pergămēna, æ, f.	2 Περγαμηναὶ, ῶν, f.
A Manual	Enchīrĭdium, ii, n.	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου, n.
A Volume	Vŏlūmen, ĭnis, n.	5 Σύνταγμα, ατος, n.
A Work	˘Opus, ĕris, n.	5 Σύγγραμμα, τος, n.
A Quill or Pen	Călămus, i. m. seu Penna scriptōria	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
A Penknife	Scalpellum, i, n.	2 Σμίλη, ης. f.
A Pencil	Pēnĭcillus, i, m.	5 Γραφὶς, ίδος, f.

Ink

Ink	Atrāmentum, i, *n.*	5 Μέλαν, ανος, m.
An Ink-horn	Atramentārium, ii, *n.*	2 Κίστη μελανδόχος.
A Blot	Lĭtūra, æ, *f.*	3 Σπῖλος, ου, m.
Writing	Scriptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Γραφή, ῆς, f.
A Character	Chăracter, ēris, *m.*	5 Καραχτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Point	Punctum, i, *n.*	2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς, f.
A Period	Pĕrĭŏdus, i, *f.*	3 Περίοδος, ὁδου, f.
A Letter	Lĭtĕra, æ, *f.*	5 Γράμμα, τος, n.
A Syllable	Syllăba, æ, *f.*	2 Συλλαβὴ, ῆς, f.
A Word	Vŏcābŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ῥῆμα, τος, n. Λέξις, εως
A Sentence	Sententia, æ, *f.*	2 Γνώμη, ης, f.
A Language	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2 Γλῶσσα, ης, f.
An Accent	Accentus, ûs, *m.*	2 Προσῳδία, ας, f.
A Spirit	Spĭritus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, τος, n.
A Figure	Fĭgūra, æ, *f.*	5 Σχῆμα, τος, n.
A Leſſon	Lectio, onis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως, f.
Conſtruing	Interprĕtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας, f.
Parſing	Exămĭnatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐξέτασις, εως, f.
A Rule	Rēgŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κανὼν, όνος, m.
An Exception	Exceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως, f.
An Exerciſe	Exercĭtium, ii, *n.*	5 Ἄσκημα, ατος, n.
A Theme	Thĕma, ătis, *n.*	5 Θέμα, τος, n.
Proſe	Prōſa, æ, *f.*	3 Λόγος πεζὸς, ου, m.
Verſe	Carmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Λόγος ἔμμετρος.
An Orator	Ōrātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος, m.
A Speech or Oration	Ōrātio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Λόγος, ου, m.
A Preface	Exordium, ii, *n.*	3 Προοίμιον, ίου, n.
A Confirmation	Confirmātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς, f.
A Confutation	Confūtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνασκευὴ, ῆς, f.
A Concluſion	Conclūſio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἐπίλογος, ου, m.
A Poet	Poēta, æ, *m.*	1 Ποιητὴς, οῦ, m.
Poetry	Poēſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Ποίησις, εως, f.
A Poem	Poēma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ποίημα τος, n.
A Proverb	Adăgium, ii, *n.*	2 Παροιμία, ας, f.
A Chronicle	Annāles, ium, *m.*	3 Χρονικὰ, ῶν, n.
A Day-book	Diārium, ii, *n.*	5 Ἐφημερὶς, ίδος, f.
A Calendar	Faſti, orum, *m.*	3 Ἡμερολογῖον, ου, n.
A Fable or Tale	Fābŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Μῦθος, ου, m.
A Table-book	Pūgillāres, ium, *m.*	3 Πινάκιδιον, ου, m.
A Truant	Emanſor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἀπαμελλητὴς, οῦ, m.
A Dunce	Hĕbes, ētis, *com.*	
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥάβδος, ου, f.
A Feruler or Palmer	Fĕrŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Νάρθηξ, ηκος, m.

XXVI.

Of the Church and Eccleſiaſtick matters.	*De Eccleſia & rebus Eccleſiaſticis.*	Περὶ Ἱερῶν & Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.
Religion	Rĕligio, ōnis, *f.*	1 Θεοσέβεια, ας, f.
Superſtition	Sŭperſtĭtio, ōnis, *f*	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας, f.
A Chriſtian	Chriſtiānus, i, *m.*	3 Χειστιανὸς, ὸ, m.
A Heretick	Hærĕtĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Αἱρετικὸς, ὸ, m.
A Schiſmatick	Schiſmătĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Σχισματικὸς, ὸ, m.
A Heathen or Pagan	Ethnĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐθνικὸς, ὸ, m.
A Temple	Templum, i, n.	3 Ναὸς ὸ, m.
A Church	Eccl̄eſia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐκκλησία, ας, f.
A Chappel	Săcellum, i, *n.*	3 Παρεκκλήσιον, ίου, n.
A Chancel	ᵕAdyᵕtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄδυτον, ύτου, n.
A Church-Porch	Veſtibŭlum templi.	3 Προπύλαιον, αίου, n.
A Church-Yard	Cœmētērium, ii, *n.*	3 Κοιμητήριον, ίου, n.
A Veſtry	Sacrārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱεροφυλάκιον, ίου, n.
A Pew	Subſellium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐδώλιον ίου, n
A Pulpit	Suggeſtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀνάβαθρον, άθρου, n.
A Bell	Campāna, æ, *f.*	5 Κώδων, ωνος, m.
An Altar	Ara, æ, *f.*	3 Βωμὸς, ὸ, m.
A Statue	Stătua, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄγαλμα, ατος, n.
An Image	ᵕImāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Εἰκὼν όνος, f.
A Congregation	Congrĕgātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Lay-man	Laĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Λαϊκὸς ὸ, m.
A Clergy-man	Clērĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Κληρικὸς, ὸ, m.
A Prieſt	Săcerdos, ōtis, *com.*	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως, m.
A Pariſh	Păr̄ōchia, æ, *f.*	2 Παροικία, ας, f.
A Chaplain	Săcellānus, i, *m.*	
A Deacon	Diăcŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Διάκονος, ου, m.
A Biſhop	ᵕEpiſcŏpus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐπίσκοπος, ου, m.
A Dioceſs	Dieœcēſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως, f.
An Elder	Presbyᵕter, ĕri, *m.*	3 Πρεσβύτερος, ερου, m.
A Reader	Lector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ου, m.
A Preacher	Concionātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Δημηγορος, ου, m.
A Sermon	Concio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὁμιλία, ας f.
A Catechiſm	Cătēchiſmus, i, *m.*	3 Κατηχισμὸς, ὸ, m.
A Churchwarden or Sexton	Ædĭtuus, i, *m.*	3 Νεωκόρος, ου, m.
The Scriptures	Scriptūræ, ārum, *f.*	2 Γραφαὶ, ῶν, f.
The Bible	Bĭblia, ōrum, *n.*	3 Βιβλία, ίων, n.

The

The Old / The New } Teſtament	Teſtāmentum } Vĕtus / Nŏvum	2 Διαθήκη } Παλαιὰ / Καινὴ	
A Chapter	Căput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Κεφάλαιον, ου, n.	
A Verſe	Verſus, ûs, *m.*	5 Κόμμα, ατος, n.	
A Prophet	Prŏphēta, æ, *m.*	1 Προφήτης, ου, m.	
A Propheſie	Prophētia, æ, *f.*	2 Προφητεία, ας, f.	
An Apoſtle	Apoſtŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀπόστολος, ου, m.	
An Evangeliſt	Evangĕliſta, æ, *m.*	1 Εὐαγγελιστὴς, οῦ, m.	
The Goſpel	Evangĕlium, ii, *n.*	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ίου, n.	
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Ἅγιος, ίου, m.	
A Martyr	Martyr, yris, *com.*	5 Μάρτυς. υρος, com.	
A Monk	Mŏnāchus, i, *m.*	3 Μόναχος, άχου, m.	
A Nun	Mŏniālis, is, *f.*	2 Μονάστρια ίας, f.	
An Abbot	Abbas, ātis, *m.*	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ου, m.	
An Hermit	Eremīta, æ, *f.*	1 Ἐρημίτης, ου, m.	
A Dean	Dĕcānus, i, *m.*		
The Pope	Pāpa, æ, *m.*	1 Πάπας, ου, m.	
Faſting	Jējūnium, ii, *n.*	2 Νηστία ας,	
Prayers	Prĕces, um, *f.*	2 Προσευχὴ ῆς, f.	
A Liturgy	Līturgia, æ, *f.*	2 Λειτουργία ας, f.	
Confeſſion	Confeſſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις εως, f.	
Petition	Pĕtītio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως, f.	
Deprecation	Dēprĕcātio, ōnis. *f.*	2 c. Δέησις, εως, f.	
Thankſgiving	Grāriārum actio, ōnis *f.*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.	
Bleſſing	Bĕnĕdictio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Εὐλογία, ας, f.	
Singing	Cantio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἄσις, εως, f.	
A Pſalm	Pſalmus, i, *m.*	3 Ψαλμὸς, οῦ, m.	
The Pſalter	Pſaltērium, ii, *n.*	3 Ψαλτήριον, ίου, n.	
An Hymn	Hymnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕμνος, ου, m.	
An Anthem	Antĭphōna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης, f.	
A Song	Cantilēna, æ, *f.*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f.	
A Quire	Chŏrus, i, *m.*	3 Χορὸς, οῦ, m.	
A Singing-man	Cantor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ψάλτης, ου, m.	
An Organ	Orgănum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄργανον, άνου, n.	
A Chanter	Præcentor, ōris, *m.*	3 Χορηγὸς, οῦ, m.	
A Sacrament	Saçrāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Μυστήριον, ίου, n.	
Baptiſm	Baptiſmus, i, *m.*	3 Βαπτισμὸς, οῦ, m.	
A Font	Baptiſterium, ii, *n.*	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίου, n.	
A Godfather	Suſceptor, ōris, *m.*		
A Godmother	Suſceptrix, īcis, *f.*		
A Goſſip He / She	Compăter, tris, *m.* / Commāter, tris, *f.*	5 Συμπάτηρ, τρος, m. / 5 Συμμήτηρ, τρος, f.	
Circumciſion	Circumcīſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Περιτομὴ, ῆς, f.	
A Sacrifice	Sacrĭfĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 Θυσία, ας, f.	
The Paſſover	Paſcha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα, τος, n.	
The Euchariſt or Sacrament of the Lords ſupp.	Euchāriſtia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.	

Conſecra-

Consecration	Consecrātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Καθιέρωσις, εως, ἡ.
Communion	Commūnio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Κοινωνία, ας, ἡ.
Excommunication	Excommūnĭcātio, nis *f.*	2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως, ἡ.
Absolution	Absŏlūtio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως, ἡ.
A Grave	Sĕpulchrum, i, *n.*	3 Τάφος, ου, m.
A Bier	Fĕrētrum, i, *n.*	3 Φέρετρον, ου, n.
A Coffin	Cāpŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Θήκη, ης, ἡ.
A Hearse	Cĕnŏtăphium, ii, *n.*	3 Κενοτάφιον, ου, n.
A Monument	Mŏnŭmentum, i, *n.*	3 Μνημεῖον, ου, n.
An Epitaph	Epĭtăphium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ου, n.
A Funeral	Fūnus, ĕris, *n.*	2 Ἐκφορὰ, ας, ἡ.
Funeral-Rites	Exĕquiæ, arum, *f.*	5 Ἐναγίσματα, ων, τὰ.
A Scutcheon	Thŏlus, i, *m*	3 Θόλος, ου, m.
Burial	Sĕpultūra, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐνταφιασμὸς, οῦ, m.

XXVII.

Of Husbandry and Country-Affairs.	*De Agricultura & rebus Rustieis.*	Περὶ Γεωργικῶν.
The Country	Rus, rūris, *n.*	3 Ἀγρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Country-man	Rustĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀγροῖκος, ου, m.
A Husbandman	Agricŏla, æ, *com.*	3 Γεωργὸς, οῦ, m.
Ground	Fundus, i, *m.*	3 Χωρίον, ίου, n. Κτῆμα, τος.
A Farm	Prædium, ii, *n.*	
A Field	Ager, gri, *m.*	3 Ἀγρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Landlord	Dŏmnus fundi (nus, i, *m.*	5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, m. ἀγροῦ ἢ οἰκίας (ἀγροῦ
A Tenant	Manceps, ĭpis, *c.*	Ὁ μισθωτὸς οἰκον
A Steward or Baliff	Villĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Οἰκονόμος, ου, m.
A Labourer or Work-man	Operārius, ii, *m.*	1 Ἐργάτης, ου, m.
Arable Land	Arvum, i, *n.*	2 Ἄρουρα, ας, ἡ.
A Turf	Cespes, ĭtis, *m.*	
A Clod	Glēba, æ, *f.*	3 Βῶλος, ου, m.
Dung	Fīmus, i, *m.*	3 Κόπρος, ου, m.
A Plowman	Arātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἀροτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Plow	Arātrum, i, *m.*	3 Ἄροτρον, ὄτρου, n.
The Plow-handle	Stīva, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐχέτλη, ης, ἡ.
The Plowshare	Vōmis, ĕris, *m.*	2 c. Υ̓͂ις, εως, ἡ.
The Coulter	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, ἡ.
An Harrow	Occa, æ, *f.*	5 Βωλοκόπημα, ατος, τὸ.
A Yoak	Jŭgum, i, *n.*	3 Ζυγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Goad	St mŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Κέντρον, ου, m.
A Furrow	Sulcus, i, *m.*	5 Αὖλαξ, ακος, ἡ.
A Ridge	Līra, æ, *f.*	
A Sower	Sēmĭnātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Σπείρων, οντος, m.

Seed

Seed	Sēmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3	Σπόρος, ȣ, m.
Standing-corn	Sĕges, ĕtis, *f.*	3	Λήϊον, ȣ, n.
An Ear of Corn	Spīca, æ, *f.*	5	Στάχυς, υος, m.
The Blade	Culmus, i, *m.*	3	Κάλαμος, άμȣ, m.
Harvest	Messis, is, *f.*	1	c. Θέρος, εος, ȣς, n.
A Sheaf of Corn	Fascis spicarum.	2	Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Shock of Corn	Mēta, æ, *f.*	3	Σωρὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Gleaning	Spīcĭlĕgium, ii, *n.*	2	Σταχυολογία, ας, f.
A Reaper	Messor, ōris, *m.*	1	Θεριστης, ȣ̃, m.
A Sickle.	Falx, cis, *f.*	3	Δρέπανον, άνȣ, n.
Stubble	Stĭpŭla, æ, *f.*	2	Καλάμη, ης, f.
A Wain	Vĕhĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	5	Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Cart	Plaustrum, i, *n.*	2	Ἅμαξα, ης, f.
A Wheel	Rŏta, æ, *f.*	3	Τροχὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Spoke	Rădius, ii, *m.*	2	Κνημία, ας, f.
An Axle-tree	Axis, is, *m.*	5	Ἄξων, ονος, m.
A Carter or Wagoner	Aurīga, æ, *com.*	3	Ἡνίοχος, ȣ, m.
A Whip	Scŭtĭca, æ, *f.*	5	Σκυταλὶς, ίδος, f.
The Reins	Hăbēna, æ, *f.*	3	Ἡνία, ας, f.
A Barn	Horreum, i, *n.*	2	Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Threshing-floor	Area, æ, *f.*	5	Ἅλων, ωνος, f.
A Thresher	Trītor, ōris, *m.*	5	Ἀλοητὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Flail	Trībŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Σιτόστριψ, βος, m.
A Fan	Vannus, i, *m.*	3	Λικμὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Sieve	Crībrum, i, *n.*	3	Κόσκινον, ίνȣ, n.
Straw	Strāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2	Κάρφη, ης, f.
A Grain	Grānum, i, *n.*	3	Κόκκος, ȣ, m.
A Granary	Granārium, ii, *n.*	5	Σιτοβολὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Sack	Saccus, i, *m.*	3	Σάκκος, ȣ, m.
Bread-corn	Frūmentum, i, *n.*	3	Σῖτος, ȣ, m.
Mault	Brāsium, ii, *n.* B̄yne, es *f.*	2	Βύνη, ης, f.
A Pasture	Pascuum, i, *n.*	2	Νομὴ, ῆς, f.
A Meadow	Prātum, i, *n.*	5	Λειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
Hay	Fœnum, i, *n.*	3	Χόρτος, ȣ, m.
Hay-Harvest	Fœnĭsĕcium, ii, *n.*	2	Χορτοτομία, ας, f.
A Mower of Hay	Fœnĭsĕca, æ, *m.*	2	Χορτοτόμος, ȣ, m.
A Hay-loft	Fænīle, is, *n.*	3	Χορτοδοχεῖον, ȣ, n.
A Rake	Rastrum, i, *n.*	2	Ἀγρείφνη, ης, f.
A Cart or Wain-Load	Vehes, is, *f.*	5	Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Bundle or Faggot	Fascis, is, *m.*	2	Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Fork	Furca, æ, *f.*	2	Δίκελλα, ης, f.
A Fork with three Tines	Trĭdens, tis, *m.*	2	Τρίαινα, ης, f.
A Garden	Hortus, i, *m.*	3	Κῆπος, ȣ, m.
A Gardener	Hortŭlānus, i, *m.*	3	Κηπȣρὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Garden of Pleasure	Părădīsus, i, *f.*	3	Παράδεισος, ȣ, f.
An Orchard	Pōmārium, ii, *n.*	5	Μηλεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Bank	Agger, ĕris, *m.*	5	Χῶμα, ατος, n.

A Wall

A Wall	Mūrus, i, *m.*	2 c. Τεῖχος, εος, ους, n.
A Hedge	Sēpes, is, *f.*	3 Φραγμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Ditch	Fossa, æ, *f.*	3 Τάφρος, ου, m.
A Digger	Fossor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Σκαπανεὺς, έως, m.
An Arbour	Tŏpiārium, ii, *n.*	
A Bed in a Garden	Pulvill⁹, i, *m.* Arĕŏla, æ *f*	2 Πρασιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Spade	Līgo, ōnis, *m.*	2 Μάκελλα, ης, f.
A Shovel	Pāla, æ, *f.*	2 Σκαπάνη, ης, f.
A Hoe	Sarcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαλιστήριον, ίου, n.
A Pick-axe	Rūtrum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαφεῖον, ου, n.
A Mattock	Bīpālium, ii, *n.*	3 Μάτρον, ου, n.
A Pruning-hook	Falx pŭtātōria	3 Κλαδευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Prop	Fulcrum, i, *n.*	5 Ἔρμα, ατος, n.
A Rowler	Cylindrus, i, *m.*	3 Κύλινδρος, ου, m.
A Wheel-barrow	Vehĭcŭlum trŭsātĭle	
A Hand-barrow	Vehiculum mănŭāle	
A Wood	Sylva, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
A Grove	Lūcus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ἄλσος, εος, ους, n.
A Nursery	Sēmĭnārium, ii, *i.*	3 Φυτευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Park	Vīvārium fĕrārum	3 Θηριοτροφεῖον, ου, n.
An Heath	Ericētum, i, *n.*	5 Ἐρεικιὼν, ῶνος, m.

XXVIII.

Of Warfare.	*De Re Militari.*	Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.
WAR	Bellum, i, *n.*	3 Πόλεμος, ου, m.
Peace	Pax, pācis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.
A Truce	Indŭciæ, arum, *f.*	2 Ἐκεχειρία, ας, f.
Warfare	Militia, æ, *f.*	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
An Enemy	Hostis, is, *m.*	3 Πολέμιος, ίου, m.
A Friend	Sŏcius, ii, *m.*	3 Σύμμαχος, άχου, m.
Pay	Stīpendium, ii, *n.*	3 Μισθὸς, οῦ, m.
Forces	Cōpiæ, arum, *f.*	2 c. Δυνάμεις, εως, f.
An Army	Exercĭtus, ûs, *m.*	3 Στρατὸς, οῦ, m.
A Regiment	Lĕgio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Λεγεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Troop of Horse	Turma, æ, *f.*	2 Ἴλη, ης, f.
A Company of Foot	Cohors, tis, *f.* Centŭria	3 Λόχος, ου, m.
A Band or Squadron of Soldiers	Măniplus, i, *m.*	
A Brigade	Agmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Τάγμα, ατος, n.
A General	Imperātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Στρατηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Colonel	Tribūnus, i, *m.*	3 Χιλιάρχος, ου, m.
A Captain of an hundred	Dux, dŭcis, *m.*	3 Λοχαγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Captain	Centŭrio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἑκατόνταρχος, ου, m.
A Lieutenant	Locum tĕnens	
A Cornet or Ensign	Vexillifer, ĕri, *m.* Signĭfer	3 Σημειοφόρος, ου, m.

A Banner

A Banner or Colours	Vexillum, i, *n.* Signū, i, *n.*	3 Σημεῖον, ου, n.
A Trumpeter	Tŭbĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*	1 Σαλπιγκτὴς, οῦ, m.
A Drummer	Tympănĭsta, æ, *m.*	1 Τυμπανιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Serjeant	Dĕcŭrio, ōnis, *m.*	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ου, m.
A Quarter-maſter	Menſor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἐπισταθμος, ου, m.
The Round	Circĭtōres, um, *m.*	
A Soldier	Mīles, ĭtis, *m.*	1 Στρατιώτης, ου, m.
A common Soldier	Mīles grĕgārius	1 Ἐγκύκλιος, ίου, m.
A Horſeman or Trooper	Ĕques, ĭtis, *m.*	3 c. Ἱππεύς, έως, m.
A Footman	Pĕdes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πεζὸς, οῦ m.
The Cavalry	Equĭtātus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἱππικὴ, ῆς, f.
The Infantry	Pedĭtātus, ûs, *m.*	2 Πεζικὴ, ῆς, f. δύναμις
An Archer	Săgittārius, ii, *m.*	1 Τοξότης, ου, m.
A Pikeman	Haſtātus, i, *m.*	3 Δορυφόρος, ου, m.
A Musketeer	Sclōpētārius, ii, *m.*	
A Scout or Spy	Explōrātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Κατάσκοπος, ου, m.
A Sentinel	Stătiōnārius miles	5 Περιφύλαξ, ακος, m.
The Guard or Watch	Excŭbiæ, arum, *f.*	2 Φυλακαὶ, ῶν, f.
A Battel	Prælium, ii, *n.*	2 Συμβολὴ, ῆς, f.
A Fight	Pugna, æ, *f.*	2 Μάχη, ης, f.
Challenging	Prōvŏcātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Πρόκλησις, εως, f.
A Duel	Mŏnŏmāchia, æ, *f.*	2 Μονομαχία, ας, f.
An Aſſault	Impreſſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐπιχείρησις, εως, f.
An Expedition	Expĕdītio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
A Skirmiſh	Vĕlĭtātio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἀπροβολισμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Retreat	Rĕceptus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως, f.
A Flight	Fŭga, æ, *f.*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
An Ambuſh	Inſidiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Λόχος, ου, m. Ἔνεδρα, ας
A Victory	Victōria, æ, *f.*	2 Νίκη, ης, f.
A Slaughter	Strāges, is, *f.*	2 Κοπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Priſoner	Captīvus, i, *m.*	3 Αἰχμάλωτος, ου, m.
Plundering	Dīreptio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἁρπαγμὸς, οῦ, m.
Spoil	Spŏlia, orum, *n.*	3 Σκῦλον, ου, n. Λάφυρα,
Prey or Booty	Præda, æ, *f.*	2 Λεία, ας, f. (ων, n.
A Siege	Obsĭdio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, εως, f.
A Mine	Cŭnīcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑπονόμος, ου, m.
An Hoſtage	Obſes, ĭdis, *com.*	3 Ὄμηρος, ήρου, m.
The Camp	Caſtra, orum, *n.*	3 Στρατόπεδον, ου, n.
A Garriſon	Præſĭdium, ii, *n.*	2 Φρουρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Bulwark	Agger, ĕris, *m.*	5 Χῶμα, ατος, n.
A Fort or Out-work	Prōpugnācŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Περιτείχισμα, ατος, n.
A Tent	Tentōrium, ii, *n.*	2 Σκηνὴ, ῆς, f.
Forage	Pābŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Νομὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sword	Gĭădius, ii, *m.*	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f.
A Dagger	Pūgio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου, n.
A Scabbard	Vāgīna, æ, *f.*	3 Κολεὸς, οῦ, m.
A Belt	Balthens, i, *m.*	5 Ζωστὴρ, ῆρος, m.

A Dart

A Dart	Tēlum, i, *n.*	1 c. Βέλος, ους, τὸ, n.
A Pike	Hasta, æ, *f.*	5 Δόρυ, ατος, & ρεος, n
An Halberd	Bipennis, is, *f.*	3 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως, ὁ, m.
A Bow	Arcus, ûs, *m.*	3 Τόξον, ου, n.
A Bow-string	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Σωλῆνα, ῆνος, ὁ, m.
An Arrow	Sagitta, æ, *f.*	3 Ἰὸς, οῦ, m.
A Quiver	Phārētra, æ, *f.*	2 Φαρέτρα, ας, ἡ f.
A Sling	Funda, æ, *f.*	2 Σφενδόνη, ης, ἡ f.
A Club	Clāva, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥόπαλον, άλου, τὸ n.
A Piece of Ordnance	Tormentum majus	
A Gun	Bombarda, æ, *f.*	
A Musket	Sclōpētum, i, *n.*	
A Bullet	Glans, dis, plumbea	
A Match	Fōmes igniārius	
Gun-Powder (piece	Pulvis tormentārius aut Pyrius	
An Helmet or Head-	Gălea, æ, *f.*	5 Κόρυς, υθος, ἡ f.
A Breſt-plate	Thōrax, ācis, *m.*	5 Θώραξ, ακος, ὁ m.
A Buckler	Clypeus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀσπὶς, ίδος, ἡ f.
A Shield (ing	Scūtum, i, *n.*	3 Θυρεὸς, οῦ, ὁ m.
Diſbanding or Caſhier-	Miſſio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Muſter	Armĭluſtrium, ii, *n.*	

XXIX.

Of Shipping and Navigation.	*De Re Navali.*	Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.
A *Navy*	Classis, is, *f.*	3 Στόλος, ου, ὁ m.
A Ship	Nāvis, is, *f.*	5 Ναῦς, νεός, ἡ f.
A Merchant-man	Navis ŏnĕrāria, *f.*	3 Πλοῖον, φορτικὸν.
A Man of War	Navis bellĭca	
A Galley	Navis longa, Trirēmis, is, *f.*	1 c. Τριήρης, ους, ὁ, ἡ, sub. ναῦς.
A Skiff or Cock-boat	Scăphia, æ, *f.*	2 Σκάφη, ης, ἡ f.
A Fiſher-boat	Cymba, æ, *f.*	2 Κύμβη, ης, ἡ f.
A Boat	Nāvĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Πλοιάριον, ου, τὸ n.
A Ferry-boat	Ponto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πορθμεῖον, ου, τὸ n.
A Ferry-man	Portĭtor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Πορθμεὺς, έως, ὁ m.
The Keel of a Ship	Cărīna, æ, *f.*	5 Τρόπις, ίδος, ἡ f.
The Stem or Prow	Prōra, æ, *f.*	2 Πρῷρα, ας, ἡ f.
The Stern or Poop	Puppis, is, *f.*	2 Πρύμνη, ης, ἡ f.
The Hull or Hulk	Alveus, i, *m.* (cŭlum	
The Helm or Rudder	Clāvus, i, *m.* Gŭbernā-	5 Οἴαξ, ακος, ὁ m.
The Decks	Fŏri, ōrum, *m.* Tăbŭlā-	5 Καταστρωμα, ατος, τὸ n.
A Rower	Rēmex, ĭgis, *c.* (tū navis	1 Ἐρέτης, ου, ὁ m.
An Oar	Rēmus, i, *m.*	2 Κώπη, ης, ἡ f.

A Sail	Vēlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱστίον, ου, n.
The Sail-yard	Antenna, æ, *f.*	3 c Κέρας, ατος, ως, τό
The Maſt	Mālus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰσὸς, οῦ, m.
The Main-Sail	Artĕmon, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἀρτέμων, ονος, m.
The Fore-Sail	Dŏlon, ōnis, *m.*	3 Δόλων, ωνος, m.
The Mizzen-Sail	Epidrŏmus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐπίδρομος, ου, c.
A Rope	Fūnis, is, *m.*	3 Σπάρτον, ου, τὸ Σχοινίον
A Cable	Rŭdens, tis, *dub.*	3 Κάλως, ω vel ωος, f.
An Anchor	Anchŏra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄγκυρα, ὑρας, f.
Ballaſt	Săburra, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔρμα, ατος, n.
The Maſter of a Ship	Nauclērus, i, *m.*	3 Ναύκληρος, ήρου, m.
The Pilot	Gŭbernātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Κυβερνήτης, ου, m.
A Mariner	Nauta, æ, *m.*	1 Ναύτης, ου, m.
A Common Seaman	Sŏcius Nāvālis	
A Paſſenger	Vector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ου, m.
Fraight	Naulum, i, *n.*	3 Ναῦλον, ου, n.
Shipwreck	Nauſrăgium, ii, *n.*	3 Ναυάγιον, ίου, n.
A Shipwright	Naupēgus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυπηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sea-fight	Naumăchia, æ, *f.*	2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f.
An Admiral	Archĭthălaſſus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀρχιθάλασσος, ου, m.
The Cargo or Lading of A Merchant (a Ship	Onus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Γόμος, ου, m.
	Mercātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἔμπορος, όρου, m.
The Sink	Sentīna, æ, *f.*	
The Compaſs	Pyxĭdŭla nautĭca, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ίδος, f.
The Sounding Line	Bŏlis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Βολὶς, ίδος, f.
The Flag	Apluſtre, is, *n.*	

XXX.

Of Arts Liberal and Mechanic.	*De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.*	Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευθερίων καὶ βαναύσων.
Philoſophy	Philŏsŏphia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλοσοφία, ας, f.
A Philoſopher	Philoſophus, i, *m.*	3 Φιλόσοφος, ου, m.
Grammar	Grammătĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Γραμματικὴ, ῆς, f.
Logick	Lŏgĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Διαλεκτικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Logician	Logĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Διαλεκτικὸς, οῦ, m.
Rhetorick	Rhētŏrĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ῥητορικὴ, ῆς, f.
Eloquence	Elŏquentia, æ, *f.*	5 Λογιότης, ητος, f.
Muſick	Mūsĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Μουσικὴ, ῆς, f.
Harmony	Harmŏnia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἁρμονία, ας, f.
A Note or Tune	Tŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Τόνος, ου, m.
A Fiddle	Fĭdes, dis, *f.*	5 Χέλυς, υος, f.
A Fiddle-ſtring	Chorda, æ, *f.*	2 Χορδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Quill	Plectrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, ου, n.
A Lute	Cithăra, æ, *f.*	2 Κιθάρα, ας, f.

A Viol

A Viol	Pandūra, æ, *f.*	2 Πανδοῦρα, ας, f.
* *An Harp*	Ly͜ra, æ, *f.*	2 Λύρα, ας, f.
A Pipe	Tībia, æ, *f.*	3 Αὐλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Piper	Tībīcen, ĭnis, *m.*	1 Αὐλητῆς, οῦ, m.
A Whistle	Fistŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σύριγξ, γγος, f.
A Taber or Drum	Tympănum, i, *n.*	3 Τύμπανον, άνου, n.
Arithmetick	͜Arithmētĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριθμητικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Number	Nŭmĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, m.
Astronomy	Astrŏnŏmia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀστρονομία, ας, f.
An Astronomer	Astrŏnŏmus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀστρονόμος, ου, m.
Astrology	Astrŏlŏgia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀστρολογία, ας, f.
An Astrologer	Astrolŏgus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀστρολόγος, ου, m.
A Lawyer	Jūrisconsultus, i, *m.*	3 Νομικὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sophister	Sŏphista, æ, *m.*	1 Σοφιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Stage-player	Histrio, ōnis, *m.*	1 Ὑποκριτὴς, οῦ, m.
A Stage	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3 Θέατρον, άτρου, n.
A Vizard	Larva, æ, *f.*	3 Προσωπεῖον, ου, n.
A Comedy	Cōmœdia, æ, *f.*	2 Κωμῳδία, ας, f.
A Comedian	Cōmĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Κωμῳδοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Tragedy	Trăgœdia, æ, *f.*	2 Τραγῳδία, ας, f.
A Tragedian	Trăgĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Τραγῳδοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
An History	Histŏria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἱστορία, ας, f.
An Historian	Histŏrĭcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ἱστορικὸς, οῦ, m.
An Artificer or Tradesman	Artĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Τεχνίτης, ου, m.
A Work-man or Handicrafts-man	͜Opĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 Χειροτέχνης, ου, m.
A Farrier	Vĕtĕrīnārius, ii, *m.*	3 Κτηνίατρος, άτρου, m.
A Hatter or Capper	Coactĭliārius, ii, *m.*	3 Πιλοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Goldsmith	Aurĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Χρυσουργὸς, οῦ, m.
A Stone-cutter	Lăpĭcīda, æ, *m.*	3 Λατόμος, ου, m.
A Chisel or graving-tool	Celtis, is, *m.*	3 Γλυφεῖον, ου, n.
A Trowel	Trulla, æ, *f.*	
A Painter	Pictor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Γραφεὺς, έως, m.
A Pencil	Pēnĭcillus, i, *m.*	3 Γραφεῖον, ου, n.
A Potter	Fĭgŭlus, i, *m.*	3 c. Κεραμεὺς, έως, m.
A Butcher	Lănius, ii, *m.*	3 Κρεουργὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cook	Cŏquus, i, *m.*	3 Μάγειρος, είρου, m.
A Baker	Pistor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἀρτοκόπος, ου, m.
A Miller	Mŏlĭtor, ōris, *m.*	3 Μυλωθρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Fuller	Fullo, ōnis, *m.*	3 c. Γναφεὺς, έως, m.
A Dier	Tinctor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Βαφεὺς, έως, m.
A Weaver	Textor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ὑφάντης, ου, m.
A Loom	Textrīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱστὸς, οῦ, m.

* *H. Stephens* makes *Psalterium*, which we English a Psaltery, to be the same Instrument which we in English call a Harp.

A Web	Tēla, æ, *f.*	5 Ὑφασμα, ατος, n.
The Warp	Stāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Στήμων, ονος, m.
The Woof	Subtegmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κερκη, ης, f.
A Yarn-Windle	Alābrum, i, *n.*	
* *A Carpenter*	Făber lignārius.	5 Τέκτων, ονος, m.
* *A Blacksmith*	Faber ferrārius	3 c. Χαλκεὺς, έως, m.
An Hammer	Malleus, i, *m.*	2 Σφύρα, ας, f.
An Anvil or Stithy	Incus, ūdis, *f.*	5 Ἄκμων, ονος, m.
A Smiths Vice or A Screw	Cochlea, æ, *f.*	1 Κοχλίας, ου, m.
A File	Līma, æ, *f.*	2 Πίνη, ης, f.

** After the same manner several other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the subject or matter about which they are conversant; as,

From
- *Cŭprum*, signifying Copper, a Copper-Smith may be called *Faber Cuprārius*
- *Æs* a Brasier *Ærarius.*
- *Stannum*, a Pewterer *Stannarius.*
- *Plumbum*, a Plummer *Plumbarius.*
- *Arma*, an Armourer *Armāmentarius.*
- *Vitrum*, a Glasier *Vitrarius.*
- *Culter*, a Cutler *Cultrarius.*
- *Gl*ădius, a Sword-cutler *Gladiarius.*
- *Clāvis*, a Lock-smith *Clavierius.*
- *Matĕria*, signifying Timber, a Woodmonger *Materiarius.*
- *Restis*, a Rope-maker *Restiarius* and *Restio.*
- *Candēla*, a Chandler *Candelarius.*
- *Vinum*, a Vintner *Vinarius.*
- *Pŏpīna*, a Victualer *Popinarius.*
- *Avis*, a Poulterer *Aviarius.*
- *Pomum*, a Costard-monger *Pomarius.*
- *Oleum*, an Oil-seller *Olearius.*
- *Fărīna*, a Meal-man *Farinarius.*
- *Sērĭcum*, a Silk-man *Sericarius.*
- *Arōmăta*, a Grocer *Aromatarius.*
- *Zona*, a Girdler *Zonarius.*
- *Chirothēca*, a Glover *Chirothecarius.*
- *Căl*ĭga, a Hosier *Caligarius.*
- *Sella*, a Sadler *Sellarius.*
- *Carbo*, a Collier *Carbonarius.*
- *Vimen*, a Basket-maker *Viminarius.*
- *Crībrum*, a Sieve-maker *Cribrarius.*
- *Pecten*, a Comb-maker *Pectĭnarius.*

And many such like.

A Cooper	Vĭctor, ōris; *m.*	3 Οἰνουργὸς, ὁ, m.
An Ax or Hatchet	Sĕcūris, is, *f.*	5 Πέλεκυς, εως, m.
A Plain	Dŏlābra, æ, *f.* Plānŭla, æ.	3 Ξύσεον, ου, n.
A Saw	Serra, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πρίσις, εως, f.
A Wedge	Cŭneus, i. *m.*	5 Σφὴν, φηνὸς, m.
A Pair of Compaſſes	Circinus, i, *m.*	1 Διαβήτης, ου, m.
A Square	Norma, æ, *f.*	5 Γνώμων, ονος, c.
A Rulor	Rēgŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κανὼν, όνος, m.
A Wimble or Auger	Tĕrĕbra, æ, *f.*	3 Τρύπανον, άνου, n.
A Lever	Vectis, is, *m.*	3 Μοχλὸς, οῦ, m.
Glue	Glūten, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
A Furrier	Pellio, ōnis, *m.*	
A Tanner	Cŏrĭārius, ii, *m.*	1 Βυρσοδέψης, ου, m.
A Shoo-maker	Sūtor calceārius, *m.*	3 Ὑποδηματορράφος, ὁ.
A Cobler	Cerdo, ōnis. *m.*	3 Σκυτοτόμος, ου, m.
A Horſe-courſer	Hippoplănus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱπποπλάνος, ου, m.
A Poſt	Vĕrĕdārius, ii, *m.*	3 Ἡμεροδρόμος, ου, m.
A Letter-Carrier	Tăbellārius, ii, *m.*	Γραμματοφόρος, ου, m.
A Porter	Bajŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Φόρταξ, ακος, m.
A Barber	Tonſor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Κυρεὺς, έως, m.
A Barbers Shop	Tonſtrīna, æ, *f.*	3 Κυρεῖον, ου n.
A Laundreſs	Lōtrix, īcis, *f.* (neus	2 Πλυντεια, ίας, f.
A Mountebank	Mĕdĭcus circumfōrā-	1 Πλειοδότης, ου, m.
A Jugler	Præſtĭgiātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Γόης, ητος, m.
A Dancer	Saltātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Χορδότης, ου, m.
A Wreſtler	Luctātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Παλαιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Rope-Dancer	Fūnambŭlus, i, *m.*	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ου, m.

XXXI.

Of Time and its Meaſures.	*De Tempore ejúſq; Menſuris.*	Περὶ χρόνου & τῶν αὐτοῦ μέτρων.
Time	Tempus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Χρόνος, ου, m.
A Seaſon	Tempeſtas ātis *f*	2 Ὥρα, ας, f.
Opportunity	Opportūnitas, ātis, *f.*	3 Καιρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Year	Annus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐνιαυτὸς, οῦ, m.
Two Years	Biennium, i, *n.*	1 c. Διετὴς, ής, ές, n.

So onwards Three years is *Triennium*, Four years *Quadriennium*, Five years *Quinquennium*.

Four Years	Luſtrum, i, *n.*	5 Ὀλυμπὰς, άδος, f.
Leap-Year	Biſſextĭlis annus, *m.*	
The Spring	Ver, vēris, *n.*	5 Ἔαρ, αρος, n.
The Summer	Æſtas, ātis, *f.*	1 c. Θέρος, ους, ους, n.
The Autumn	Autumnus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀπώρα, ας, f.

The

The Winter	Hyems, is, *f.*	5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Month	Mensis, is, *m.*	5 Μὴν, ηνός, m.
January	Jānuārius, ii, *m.*	5 Γαμηλιὼν, ῶνος, m.
February	Fēbruarius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἐλαφηβολιὼν, ῶνος, m
March	Martius, ii, *m.*	5 Μουνυχιὼν, ῶνος, m.
April	Aprīlis, is, *m.*	5 Θαργηλιὼν ῶνος, m.
May	Māius, ii, *m.*	5 Σκιροφοριὼν, ῶνος, m.
June	Jūnius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἑκατομβαιὼν, ῶνος, m
July	Jūlius, ii, *m.*	5 Μεταγειτνιὼν, ῶνος, m
August	Augustus, i, *m.*	5 Βοηδρομιὼν, ῶνος, m
September	September, bris, *m.*	5 Μαιμακτηριὼν ῶνος m
October	Octōber, bris, *m.*	5 Πυανεψιὼν, ῶνος, m.
November	Nŏvember, bris, *m.*	5 Ἀνθεστηριὼν, ῶνος, m
December	Dĕcember, bris, *m.*	5 Ποσειδεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Week	Septĭmāna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἑβδομὰς, άδος, f.
A Day	Dies, ei, *dub.*	2 Ἡμέρα, ας, f.
	(vel Sōlis	(πρῶτη
Sunday	Dies { Dŏmĭnĭcus, i,	Ἡμέρα { Κυριακὴ, ἢ
Munday	Lūnæ	δευτέρα
Tuesday	Martis	τρίτη
Wednesday	Mercŭrii	τετάρτη
Thursday	Jŏvis	πέμπτη
Friday	Vĕnĕris	ἕκτη
Saturday	Săturni aut Sab-	ἑβδόμη ἢ σαβ-
	(băti	(βάτων
Break of day	Dīlūcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄρθρος, ου, m.
The Morning	Aurōra, æ, *f.*	4 c. Ἠὼς, όος, οῦς, f.
Noon	Mĕrīdies, ei, *m.*	2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.
The Afternoon	Temp⁹ pōmĕrīdiānum	2 Δείλη, ης, f.
The Evening	Vesper, ĕris, *m.*	2 Ἑσπέρα, ας, f.
The Twilight	Crĕpuscŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης, f.
The Sun-rising	Exortus Sōlis	2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς, f.
The Sun-setting	Occăsus, ûs, *m.*	2 Δυσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A Night	Nox, noctis, *f.*	5 Νὺξ, κτὸς, f.
Midnight	Nox intempesta	3 Μεσονύκτιον, ίου, n.
Cock-crowing	Gallĭcĭnium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας, f.
An Hour	Hōra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὥρα, ας, f.
Half an hour	Sēmihōra, æ, *f.*	3 Ἡμιώριον, ίου, n.
A Quarter of an hour	Quādrans, tis, *m.*	3 Τεταρτημόριον, ίου, n.
A Minute	Mĭnūtum, i, *n.*	
A Moment	Mōmentum, i, *n.*	2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς, f. Ἄτομον
An Hour-glass	Clepsy⁹dra, æ, *f.*	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας, f.
A Clock	Hōrŏlŏgium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὡρολόγιον, ίου, n.
A Sun-Dial	Horologium sōlārium, aut sciŏthērĭcum	3 Ὡρολόγιον σκιοθηρι-
		(κὸν
The Point of a Dial	Sty⁹lus, i, *m.*	5 Γνώμων, ονος, m.
A Working-day	Dies prōfestus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀνέορτος, ου, m.

An Holy-

An Holy-day	Dies festus, i, *m.*	2 Ἑορτὴ, ῆς, f.
An half Holy-day	Dies intercīsus	
Christmas	Nātālis Christi	3 Γενέθλια, ίων, n.
Easter	Pascha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα, n. indecl.
Whitsuntide	Pentĕcoste, es, *f.*	2 Πεντεκοστὴ, ῆς, f.
Infancy	Infantia, æ, *f.*	5 Νηπιότης ότητος, f.
An Infant	Infans, tis, *com.*	3 Νήπιος, ίου, m.
Childhood	Puĕrītia, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδία, ας, f.
A Boy	Puer, ĕri, *m.*	5 Παῖς, παιδός, m.
A Girl or Wench	Puella, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδίσκη, ης, f.
A Youth	ᵛAdŏlescens, tis, *com.*	3 Ἔφηβος, ήβου, m.
A Young man	Jŭvĕnis, is, *m.*	1 Νεανίας, ίου, m.
Youth	Jŭventus, ūtis, *f.*	2 Ἥβη, ης, f.
Manhood	Vīrilis, ætas	Ἡλικία μέση ἢ ἀνδρῶν
Old-Age	Sĕnectus, ūtis, *f.*	5 c. Γῆρας ατος αος, ως, n.
An Old Man	Sĕnex, is, *m.*	5 Γέρων, οντος, m.
An old Woman	ᵛAnus, ûs, *f.*	5 Γραῦς, αός, f.
An Age	Sēcŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Αἰών, ῶνος, m.
The Age of Man	Ætas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡλικία, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Number.	*De Numero.*	Περὶ Ἀριθμοῦ.
Number	Nuᵛmĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, m.
Even	Păr, pāris, *m.*	3 Ἄρτιος, ίου, m.
Odd	Impar, ris, *m.*	3 Περισσὸς, οῦ, m.
One, 1, I.	Ūnus, a, um	Εἷς, μιὰ, ἕν α'
The first	Prīmus, a, um	3 Πρῶτος, ου, m.
Two 2, II.	Duo, æ, o	Δύο, δυοῖν β'
The Second	Sĕcundus, a, um	3 Δεύτερος, έρου, m.
Three, 3, III.	Tres, tria, *com.*	Τροῖς, τριῶν γ'
The Third	Tertius, a, um	3 Τρίτος, ου, m.
Four, 4, IV.	Quātuor, *indec.*	Τέσσαρες, ρα, ων δ'
The Fourth	Quartus, a, um	3 Τέταρτος, ου, m.
Five, 5, V.	Quinque, *indec.*	Πέντε ε'
The Fifth	Quintus, a, um	3 Πέμπτος, ου, m.
Six, 6, VI.	Sex, *indec.*	Ἕξ ϛ'
The Sixth	Sextus, a, um	3 Ἕκτος, ου, m.
Seven, 7, VII.	Septem, *indec.*	Ἑπτὰ ζ'
The Seventh	Septĭmus, a, um	3 Ἕβδομος, ου, m.
Eight, 8, VIII.	Octo, *indec.*	Ὄκτω η'
The Eighth	Octāvus, a, um	3 Ὄγδοος, όου, m.
Nine, 9, IX.	Novem, *indec.*	Ἔννεα θ'
The Ninth	Nōnus, a, um	3 Ἔννατος, ου, m.
Ten, 10, X.	Dĕcem, *indec.*	Δέκα ι'

The Tenth	Dĕcimus, a, um	3 Δέκατος, ου, m.
Eleven, 11, XI.	Undĕcim, *indec.*	Ἕνδεκα ια'
The Eleventh	Undecimus, a, um	3 Ἑνδέκατος, ου, m.
Twelve, 12, XII.	Duŏdecim, *indec.*	Δώδεκα ιβ'
The Twelfth	Duodecimus, a, um	3 Δωδέκατος, ου, m.
Thirteen, 13, XIII.	Trĕdecim, *indec.*	Τρισκαίδεκα ιγ'
The Thirteenth	Decimus tertius	

So the rest of the Ordinals from thirteen to twenty are compounded o *Decimus* and *Quartus*, *Quintus*, &c.

Fourteen, 14, XIV.	Quatuordĕcim, *indec.*	Δεκατέσσαρες & τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα
Fifteen, 15, XV.	Quindĕcim, *indec.*	Δεκαπέντε & πεντεκαίδεκα
Sixteen, 16, XVI.	Sexdecim *vel* Sēdĕcim	Δεκαὲξ & ἑκκαίδεκα
Seventeen, 17, XVII.	Septendecim	Δεκαέπτα & ἑπτακαίδεκα
Eighteen, 18, XVIII.	Octŏdecim	Δεκαοκτὼ & ὀκτωκαίδεκα
Nineteen, 19, XIX.	Undēvīginti	Δεκαεννέα

The Ordinals of these in Greek are, the Thirteenth Τρισκαιδέκατος the Fourteenth, Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκατος, &c.

Twenty, 20, XX.	Vīginti	Εἴκοσι κ'
Thirty, 30, XXX.	Trīginta	Τριάκοντα λ'
Fourty, 40, XL.	Quādraginta	Τεσσαράκοντα μ'
Fifty, 50, L.	Quinquāginta	Πεντήκοντα ν'
Sixty, 60, LX.	Sexāginta	Ἑξήκοντα ξ'
Seventy, 70, LXX.	Septuāginta	Ἑβδομήκοντα ο'
Eighty, 80, LXXX.	Octōginta	Ὀγδοήκοντα π'
Ninety, 90, XC.	Nonāginta	Ἐννενήκοντα ϟ'
An Hundred, 100, C.	Centum	Ἑκατόν ρ'

The Ordinals of these are, the Twentieth, *Vigesimus* or *Vicesimus*, Εἰκοστὸς the Thirtieth, *Trigesimus* or *Tricesimus*, Τριακοστὸς. the Fourtieth, *Quadragesimus*, Τεσσαρακοστὸς &c.

Two hundred, 200, CC.	Dŭcenti, æ, a	Διακόσιοι, αι, α σ'
Three hundr. 300, CCC	Trēcenti, æ, a	Τριακόσιοι. αι, α τ'
Four hundr. 400, CCCC	Quadringenti, æ, a	Τεσσαρακόσιοι, αι, α υ'
Five hundred, 500, D.	Quingenti, æ, a	Πεντακόσιοι, αι, α, &c.
Six hundred, 600, DC.	Sexcenti, æ, a	ad eandem formam.
Seven hundr. 700, DCC	Septingenti, æ, a	
Eight hund. 800, DCCC	Octingenti, æ, a	
Nine hundr. 900, CM.	Nongenti, æ, a	ϡ
A Thousand, 1000, M.	Mille	Χίλιοι, αι, α Χ
Ten thousand, 10000.	Dĕcies mille	5 Μυριὰς, άδος, f. Μ'

A

A CENTURY OF Proverbs and Proverbial Speeches.

WELL begun is half done.
Dimidium facti, qui bene cœpit, habet.
Ἀρχὴ ἥμισυ παντός.

Never too old to learn. Discipulus est prioris posterior dies.
Γηράσκω δ' αἴει πολλὰ διδασκόμενα.

A Good Neighbour, a good good-morrow.
Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.
Πῆμα κακὸς γείτων ὅσον τ' ἀγαθὸς μέγ' ὀνείαρ.

Empty Vessels make the greatest Sound.
Etiam timidissimis Lingua fortis est.
Ἀμαθία μὲν θράσος λογισμὸς δ' ὄκνον φέρει.

Long absent soon forgotten. Absentium nulla est cura.
Τηλοῦ ναίοντες φίλοι, οὐκ εἰσὶ φίλοι.

Necessity hath no Law. Durum Telum Necessitas.
Ἀνάγκη οὐδὲ θεοὶ μάχονται.

An old Dog will learn no Tricks.
Senex Plittacus negligit Ferulam.
Νεκρὸν ἰατρεύειν καὶ γέροντα νουθετεῖν ταυτόν ἐστι.

Every Bean hath its Black. Vitiis ne no sine nascitur.
Πάσησι κορυδάλοισι χρὴ λόφον ἐγγενέσθαι.

It's Beggars Wo to see another by the Door go.
Etiam Mendicus Mendico invidet. Καὶ πτωχὸς πτωχῷ φθονέει.

You can't make a silken Purse of a Sow's Ear.
Ex quovis Ligno non fit Mercurius. Ὄνου οὐρὰ τηλίαν οὐ ποιεῖ.

Methinks you are very black, quo' the Devil to the Collier.
Clodius accusat Mœchos. Ἰατρὲ θηράπευσον σεαυτόν.

The best things are worst to come by.
Difficilia quæ pulchra. Χαλεπὰ τὰ καλά.

Like will to like. Simile simili gaudet. Ὅμοιον ὁμοίῳ φίλον.

Black will take no other hue.
Lanarum nigræ nullum colorem bibunt,
Στρεβλὸν ξύλον οὐδέποτ' ὀρθὸν.

Blind

Blind Men must not judge of Colours.

Ne Sutor ultra crepidam. Τί τυφλῷ καὶ κατόπτρῳ.

What's bred in the Bone will never out of the Flesh.

Naturam expellas furcâ licet usque recurret.

Οὔποτε ποιήσεις τὸν καρκίνον ὀρθὰ βαδίζειν.

A burnt Child dreads the Fire.

Ictus Piscator sapit. Παθὼν δέ τε νήπιος ἔγνω.

A lowring Morning often makes a fair Day.

Non si malè nunc & olim sic erit. Δρᾶμα ἐκ τραγικοῦ κωμικόν.

After Death the Doctor.

Post Bellum Auxilium. Μετὰ πόλεμον ἡ συμμαχία.

Charity begins at home.

Omnes sibi melius malunt esse quam alteri.

Μισῶ σοφιστὴν, ὅστις οὐκ αὐτῷ σοφός.

What Sobriety conceals Drunkenness reveals.

Quod est in corde sobrii, est in ore ebrii.

Οἴνου κατιόντος ἐπιπλεύσιν ἔπη.

No Gains without Pains.

Qui Nucleum vult esse Nucem frangat oportet.

Ὁ φεύγων μύλην οὐκ ἄλφιτον ἀλφεῖ.

Many things fall between the Cup and the Lip.

Multa cadunt inter calicem supremaque labra.

Πολλὰ μεταξὺ πέλει κύλικος καὶ χείλεος ἄκρου.

Keep my Dog and take the Line. Perit quod facis ingrato.

Ὃς κύνα τρέφει ξένον τούτῳ μόνον λίνος μένει.

Hang a Dog upon a Crab-tree and he will never love Versuice.

Nemo libenter recolet qui læsit locum.

Ἐν οἷς ἂν ἀτυχήσῃ ἄνθρωπος τόποις, τοῦτοις ἥκιστα πλησιάζων ἥδεται.

It's an ill Dog that deserves not a Crust.

Digna Canis pabulo. Ἀξία κύων τοῦ βρώματος.

'Tis an easy thing to find a Staff to beat a Dog.

Malefacere qui vult nusquam non causam invenit.

Μικρὰ πρόφασίς ἐστι τοῦ πρᾶξαι κακῶς.

Faint Heart never won fair Lady. Audaces fortuna juvat.

Ἀθυμοῦντες ἄνδρες οὔποτε τρόπαιον ἐστήσαντο.

When God wills all Winds bring Rain.

Deus undecunque juvat modo propitius. Θεῷ οὐδὲν ἀδύνατον.

Got over the Devil's Back, spent under his Belly.

Malè parta, malè perdita. Κακὰ κέρδεα ἴσ' ἄτησιν.

Trim Tram, like Master like Man.

Dignum patellâ operculum. Ὁποῖα ἡ δέσποινα τοῖαι καὶ θεραπαινίδες.

Hunger makes hard Bones sweet Beans.

Optimum cibi condimentum fames, sitis potûs.

Τοῖς σίτου ἀποροῦσι ἀπουδάζονται οἱ ὄροβοι.

Fair Words butter no Parsnips.

Re opitulandum non verbis.

Εἰ μὲ φιλεῖς, ἔργῳ μὲ φίλει.

A Little Fish is good when it is caught.
I modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.
Καὶ ὁ κόρκορος ἐν λαχάνοις.
Little Strokes fell great Oaks.
Multis ictibus dejicitur Quercus. Ψεκάδες ὄμβρον γεννῶνται.
Many hands make quick work.
Multorum manibus grande levatur onus. Πλεόνων δέ τε ἔργον ἄμεινον.
While there is Life there is Hope.
Ægroto dum anima est, spes est.
Ἔλπιδες ἐν ζώοισιν ἀνέλπιστοι δὲ θάνοντες.
Many Littles make a Mickle.
Adde parum parvo magnus acervus erit.
Εἰ γάρ κεν καὶ σμικρὸν ἐπὶ σμικρῷ καταθεῖο
Καὶ θάμα τοῦθ' ἕρδεις, τάχα κεν μέγα καὶ τὸ γένοιτο.
No Mill no Meal. Qui fugit molam fugit farinam.
Μήτε μοὶ μέλι μήτε μέλιττα.
Tread on a Worm and it will turn. Habet & Musca splenem.
Ἔνεστι κἂν μύρμηκι καὶ σέρφῳ χολή.
Every Bird must hatch her own Egg.
Tute hoc intrîsti tibi exedendum est.
Εἴκε πάθοι τάτ' ἔρεξε, δίκη ἰθεῖα γένοιτοι.
Over Shoes over Boots.
Ad perditam securim manubrium adjicere.
Σπείρειν ὅλῳ τῷ θυλάκῳ.
Meat's well spent when you stop 2 Mouths with one Morsel.
Unicâ filiâ duos paris generos. Δύο τοίχους ἀλείφεις.
Either win the Horse or lose the Saddle.
Aut ter sex aut tres Tessaræ. Ἢ τρὶς ἓξ ἢ τρεῖς κύβοι.
Put a Miller, a Weaver and a Tailour in a Bag and shake 'em, and the first that comes out will be a Thief.
Thrax ad Thracem compositus. Εὐμήλου ἵπποι.
There's Reason in Roasting of Eggs.
Est modus in rebus. Μηδὲν παρὰ προαίρεσιν
He who once a good name gets
May piss a bed and say he sweats.
Etiam trimestres liberi felicibus.
Ἐν ὀλβίῳ ὄλβια πάντα.
When Candles are out all Cats are grey.
Cæci Uxor non indiget fuco.
Λυχνοῦ ἀρθέντος πᾶσα γυνὴ ἡ αὐτή.
Money makes the Mare go. Pecuniæ obediunt omnia.
Ἀργυρέαις λογχαῖσι μάχου καὶ πάντα κρατήσεις.
God makes, and Apparel shapes, but Money makes the Man.
Tanti, quantum habeas, sis. Χρήματα ἀνήρ.
A rolling Stone gathers no Moss.
Saxum volutum, non obducitur musco.
Λίθος κυλινδόμενος τὸ φῦκος οὐ ποιεῖ.

Too

Too late to spare when the bottom is bare.
Serò in fundo Parsimonia. Δεινὴ δ' ἐνὶ πυθμένι φείδω.
They must needs go whom the Devil drives.
Contra Torrentem non est nitendum. Πρὸς κέντρα μὴ λάκτιζε.
They who walk in the Sun will be tann'd at last.
Quem sæpe casus transit aliquando invenit. Εὗρε θεὸς τὸν ἄλιτρον.
Jack Sprat would teach his Grandame.
Ante barbam docet Senes. Ὗς τὴν Ἀθηνάν.
The greatest Talkers are always the least Doers.
Verba importat Hermodorus. Οὐ λόγων δεῖται Ἑλλὰς ἀλλ' ἔργων.
Two Heads are better than one.
Plus vident oculi quam oculus. Εἷς ἀνὴρ οὐδεὶς ἀνήρ.
It is good riding at two Anchors.
Duabus anchoris sis fultus. Ἐπὶ δυοῖν ὁρμεῖν.
Nothing venture nothing have. Quid enim tentare nocebit
Εἰς Τροίην πειρώμενοι ἦλθον Ἀχαιοί.
Many a good Cow has but a bad Calf.
Ætas parentum tulit nos nequiores. Ἄνδρων ἡρώων τέκνα πήματα.
It is good to make a Vertue of Necessity.
Levius fit patientia quicquid corrigere est nefas.
Τὴν ἀναγκαίαν τύχην τρίβειν σοφοῦ ἐστι.
Welcome is the best Chear.
In muneribus res præstantissima mens est.
Ξενίων δέ τε θύμος ἄριστος.
I wot well how the World wags,
He is most lov'd that hath most Bags. Ubi opes ibi amici.
Τῶν εὐτυχούντων πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς.
Once a Whore and always a Whore.
Qui semel Scurra nunquam Paterfamilias. Αἰθίοψ οὐ λευκαίνεται.
Bought Wit is best. Duro flagello mens docetur rectius.
Παθήματα μαθήματα.
Out of debt out of danger. Fœlix qui nihil debet.
Θᾶττον ὁ τόκος Ἡρακλείτῳ τρέχει.
Haste makes waste. Festina lente.
Ἡ κύων σπεύδουσα τυφλὰ τίκτει.
Delay breeds danger. Nihil cunctandum. Θᾶττον ἢ βάδιον
The more he looks the more he likes.
Ex Aspectu nascitur Amor.
Ἐκ τοῦ εἰσορᾷν γὰρ γίγνεται ἀνθρώποις ἐρᾷν.
A Fool may put somewhat in a Wise bodies Head.
Sæpè etiam est olitor valde opportuna locutus.
Πολλάκι τοὶ καὶ μῶρος ἀνὴρ κατακαίριον εἶπε.
One God and no more, but Friends good store.
Unus Deus sed plures amici parandi. Εἷς θεὸς καὶ φίλοι πολλοί.
A Friend in need is a Friend indeed.
Amicus certus in re incerta cernitur
Ἀνδρὸς κακῶς πράσσοντος ἐκποδῶν φίλοι.

We

We cannot serve God and Mammon.
Non potes Thetidem & alateam simul amare.
Οὐ δυνάσαι Θέτιδός τε καὶ Γαλατείας ἐρᾶν·
Good Wine needs no Bush.
Proba merx facile emptorem repperit.
Ἀρετὴ ἀληθὴς οὐ δεῖται ἐπαίνων.
Do as you would be done by.
Aliis ne feceris quod tibi fieri non vis.
Οἷα πρὸς ἄλλου μὴ παθεῖν ὅλως θέλεις.
Τοιαῦτα καὶ σὺ μηδὲ δρᾷν ἄλλῳ θέλε.
Stolen Waters are sweetest. Furtivæ aquæ dulciores.
Γλυκεῖα ὁ πώρα φύλακος ἐκλελοιπότος.
All Men are free of other mens Goods.
De alieno facile largimur.
—— Ἐπεὶ οὔτις ἐπίσχεσις οὐδ' ἐλεητὸς
Ἀλλοτρίων χαρίσασθαι.——
One Eye-witness is worth ten Ear-witnesses.
Segnius irritant animos demissa per aurem
Quam quæ sunt oculis subjecta fidelibus.—
Ὠτίων πιστότεροι ὀφθαλμοί.
Amongst the Common People Scoggan's a Doctor.
Inter cæcos regnat Strabus.
Ἐν τοῖς τόποις τῶν τυφλῶν λήμων βασιλεύει.
You can have no more of a Cat than her Skin.
Non potes nudo vestimenta detrahere.
Οὐκ' ἂν λάβοις παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος.
Mind what the Fryar says, not what he does.
Bene consulit, sed malè facit.
Ἡ πόλις ἐβούλεθ' ᾗ νόμων οὐδὲν μέλει.
Batchelours want Wives till they have them, and then they want to be rid of 'em.
Dulcis inexpertis cultura potentis amici,
Expertus metuit.——
Γλυκὺ δὲ πόλεμος ἀπείροισιν, ἐμπείρων δέ τις ταρβεῖ.
Every one as they like, as the Man said that kissed his Cow.
Trahit sua quemque voluptas.
Εὐδαίμων γε Κόρινθος, ἐγὼ δ' εἴην Τεγεάτης.
An Ounce of Good Luck is worth a Pound of Wisdom.
Gutta Fortunæ præ dolio Sapientiæ.
Θέλω τύχης σταλαγμὸν, ἢ φρενῶν πίθον.
Tell a Mare a Tale, and she'll let a Fart.
Dormienti loqueris. Εἰς ὦτα ὄνου ᾄδεις.
The last Suitor may win the Maid.
Aquilam Testudo vicit. Κιχάνει καὶ βραδὸς ὠκύν.
Experience is the Mistress of Fools.
Experientia stultorum magistra.
Προμήθεύς ἐστι ὁ μῶρος μετὰ τὰ πράγματα.

Like

Like Good, like Blood, and like Age make the happiest Marriage.
Si qua voles aptè nubere, nube pari.
Τὴν κατὰ Σαυτὸν ἕλα.

He that lies down with Dogs will rise with Fleas.
Societas reddit similes. Φθείρουσιν ἤθη χρῆσθ' ὁμιλίαι κακαί.

Honours change Manners. Honores mutant mores.
Ἀρχὴ τὸν ἄνδρα δείκνυσι.

Silence gives Consent. Qui tacet consentire videtur.
Αὐτὸ δὲ τὸ σιγᾶν ὁμολογοῦντός ἐστι σοῦ.

Scratch my Breech, and I'll claw your Elbow.
Manus manum fricat. Χεὶρ χεῖρα νίπτει καὶ δάκτυλος δάκτυλον.

Company in Distress makes the Trouble the less.
Solamen miseris socios habuisse doloris.
Φέρει παραμυθίαν ὀδυνωμένῳ κοινωνία τῶν στεναγμῶν.

Once Men and twice Children.
Senes bis pueri. Δὶς παῖδες οἱ γέροντες.

He hath ill Neighbours who is forc'd to praise himself.
Proprio laus sordet in ore. Σαυτὴν ἐπαινεῖς ὡς ἀστυδάμας γυνή.

Poverty is the School of Wisdom.
Magister artis, ingeniique largitor venter.
Πενία δὲ τὴν σοφίαν ἔλαχε.

Where shall a Man have a worse Friend than he brings from home. Fratrum inter se iræ sunt acerbissimæ.
Δεινὸν κασιγνήτοισι γίγνεσθαι λόγους
Μάχας σθ', ὅταν πότ' ἐμπέσωσιν εἰς ἔριν.

An idle Brain is the Devil's Shop.
Otia dant vitia. Δειλῶν δ' ἀνδρῶν δειλὰ τὰ φρονήματα.

The Evening crowns the Day. Exitus acta probat.
——Τῶν δ' εὐδαιμόνων
Μηδένα νομίζετ' εὐτυχεῖν πρὶν ἂν θάνῃ.

No Joy without Annoy. Nulla est sincera voluptas.
Οὐκ ἐστὶν ὅστις πάντ' ἀνὴρ εὐδαιμονεῖ.

Paradigmata

Paradigmata of the Latin Declensions.

Decl. I. Whose Nominative singular always ends in *a*, except in proper Names or Words derived from the Greek, which end in *as*, *es*, *e*.

	Nom.	*G.*	*D.*	*Acc.*	*V.*	*A.*		*N.*	*Gen.*	*D.*	*Ac.*	*V.*	*Abl.*
Singular.	Luna	æ	æ	am	a	a	Plural.	æ	arum	is	as	æ	is[3]
	Etesias	æ	æ	am[1]	a	a							
	Pyrites	æ	æ	en	es	e[2]							
	Syncope	es	e	en	e	e							

[1] Or in *an*. [2] Or in *a*. [3] Some few Words have it in *abus*.

Decl. II. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *us*, *er*, or *um*.

Sing.	Animus	mi	mo	mum	me	mo	Plur.	mi	orum	is	mi	mi	is
	Culter	tri	tro	trum	ter	tro		tri			tri	tri	
	Verbum	bi	bo	bum	bum	bo		ba			ba	ba	

Decl. III. The ending of whose *Nom. Sing.* is very various.

Singulariter.	Jaspis	idis	idi	id-									
	Rudens	entis	enti	ent									
	Paries	etis	eti	et-									
	Oratio	onis	oni	on-	[1] em	[2] e	Pl.	es	um	ibus	es	es	bus
	Virtus	utis	uti	ut-									
	Nubes	bis	bi	b-									
	Lanugo	ginis	gini	gin-									

[1] Sometimes in *im*. [2] Sometimes in *i*.

Decl. IV. Whose *Nom. Sing.* ends always in *us* or *u*; but all those in *u* vary not the Termination in the Singular Number.

Si. | Fructus | us | ui | um | us | u || Pl. | us | uum | ibus | us | us | tibus*

*Some few make the *Abl.* in *ubus*.

Decl. V. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *es*, few of which have either the *Gen. Dat.* or *Abl. Plural.*

Si. | Dies | ei | ei | em | es | e || Pl. | es | erum | ebus | es | es | ebus

---

Paradigmata of the Greek Declensions. I. *Of Simples.*

I. Sing.	Νεανίας	ίȣ	ίᾳ	ίαν	ία	Dual.	ία	ίαιν	Plur.	ίαι	ιῶν	ίαις	ίας	ίαι
	Ποιητὴς	ȣ̃	ῇ	ὴν	ὰ		ὰ	αῖν		αὶ	ῶν	αῖς	ὰς	αὶ
	Θῶμας	ᾶ	ᾶ	ᾶν	ᾶ		ὰ	αῖν		αὶ	ῶν	αῖς	ᾶς	αὶ

II. Sing.	Τράπεζα	έζης	έζῃ	εζαν	εζα	Dual.	έζα	έζαιν	Plural.	εζαι	ῶν	έζαις	έζας	εζαι
	Ἱστορία	ίας	ίᾳ	ίαν	ία		ία	ίαιν		ίαι		ίαις	ίας	ίαι
	Γραμμὴ	ῆς	ῇ	ὴν	ῆ		ὰ	αῖν		αὶ		αῖς	ὰς	αὶ
	Μȣ̃σα	ȣ̃σης	ȣ̃σῃ	ȣ̃σαν	ȣ̃σα		ȣ̃σα	ȣ̃σαιν		ȣ̃σαι		ȣ̃σαις	ȣ̃σας	ȣ̃σαι

III. Sin.	Λόγος	όγȣ	όγῳ	όγον	όγε	Dual.	όγω	όγοιν	Plur.	όγοι	όγων	όγοις	όγȣς	όγοι
	Ὁδὸς	ȣ̃	ῷ	ὸν	ὲ		ὼ	οὶν		οὶ	ῶν	οῖς	ȣ̀ς	οὶ

IV. Sing. | Ταὼς | ῶ | ῷ | ὼν | ὼς || Dual. | ὼ | ῷν || Plur. | ῷ | ῶν | ῷς | ὼ | ῷ

Sing.

V.	N.V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.		N.A.V	G.D.		N.V.	Dat.	Gen.	Acc.
Sing.	ποίημα	ήματος	ήματι	ποίημα	Dual.	ήματε	άτοιν	Plur.	ήματα	άτων	ήμασι	ήματα
	ἕλλην	ἕλληνος	ἕλληνι	ἕλληνα		ἕλληνε	ήνοιν		ἕλληνες	ήνων	ἕλλησι	ἕλληνας
	λιμὴν	ένος	ένι	ένα		ένε	ένοιν		ένες	ένων	έσι	ένας
	σῶμα	ώματος	ώματι	ῶμα		ώματε	άτοιν		ώματα	άτων	ώμασι	ώματα
	ποῦς	οδὸς	οδὶ	όδα		όδε	οῖν		όδες	ῶν	οσὶ	όδας

The Declensions of the Contracts.

I.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc	V.		N. A.V.	G.D.		N. V.	Gen.	D.	Acc.
Sing.	Τειήρης	εος ους	εϊ ει	εα η	ες	Dual.	εε η	έοιν οῖν	Plur.	εες εις	έων ῶν	εσι	εας εις
	Τεῖχος			ος	ος					εα η			εα η

II.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	A.	V.		N. A.V.	G.D.		N. V.	Gen.	D.	Acc.
Sing.	Ὄφις	ιος	ιϊ ι	ιν	ι	Dual.	ιε	ίοιν	Plur.	ιες ις	ίων	ισι	ιας ις
	Σίνηπι			ι						ια ι			ια ι

N. B. In the Genitive Case of this Declension is used εως. as Ὄφεως Σινήπεως, and the contracted Cases often have the Dipthong ει instead of ι. as ὄφει for ὄφι, ὄφεις for ὄφις.

III.	Nom.	G.	Dat.	Ac.	V.		N. A.V.	G.D.		N. V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	Βασιλὰς			έα	εῦ	Dual.	εε	εοιν	Plur.	έες εῖς		εῦσι	έας εῖς
	Πρέσβυς	εος	εϊ ει	υυ	υ					εες εις	έων	εσι	εας εις
	Ἄστυ			υ	υ					εα η		εσι	εα η

IV.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	V.		N. A.V.	G. D.		N.V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	Λεχὼ	όος οῦς	όϊ οῖ	όα ὼ	ὼ	Dual.	ὼ	οῖν	Plur.	οὶ	ῶν	οῖς	οὺς
	Αἰδὼς				ὼς								

V.	N.A.V.	Gen.	Dat.		N.A.V.	Gen.	Dat.		N. A.V.	Gen.	D.
Sing.	Κέρας	ατος αος ως	ατι αϊ ᾳ	Dual.	ατε αε α	άτοιν άοιν ῷν		Plur.	ατα αα α	άτων άων ῶν	ασι
	Κρέας										

Facetiæ

Facetiæ quædam ex Hierocle & Philagrio.

Σχολαστικός τολυμηθείς βαλόμενος εἰς μικρὸν ἐνίζησε· ὤμοσεν ἐν ἑαυτῷ μὴ ἐλεύσεσθαι ἔτι εἰς ὕδατος, εἰ μὴ πρότερον μάθοι νηχεύειν.

Scholasticus quidam natare tentans, pene submersus est; juravit itaque, non ingressurum de cetero aquam, ni prius natare didicisset.

A certain Scholar attempting to swim, he had like to have been drown'd; and thereupon swore he would never go into the Water again till he had learn'd to swim.

Σχολαστικὸς νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος ἠρώτα περὶ τῆς ὑγιείας· ὁ δὲ οὐ δυνάμενος ἀποκρίνασθαι· ὀργισθεὶς ἐν ἑαυτῷ ἔφη, ἐλπίζω καὶ ἐγὼ νοσήσειν, καὶ οὐδὲν σοι μὴ ἀποκρινάμενος.

Scholasticus morbo jacentem visens, percontabatur de valetudine. Ille verò cum respondere nequivit, iratus hic increpuit hominem, ac, Spero etiam, inquit, me ægrotaturum, nec tibi visenti responsum redditurum.

A Scholar coming to visit his sick Friend he ask'd him how he did, but the man not being able to speak to him again, the Scholar was very angry, and I hope, quoth he, one time or other I shall be sick, and then I won't give you an answer when you come to visit me.

Σχολαστικὸς μυῖ ἐθέλων πᾶσαν ζωοτρόφον τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ὁρῶσαν, ἐν σκότῳ πρὸς δεῖπνον ἑαυτὸν ἐκάθιζεν.

Scholasticus volens murem libros ejus assidue arrodentem comprehendere, carnes mandens in tenebris è regione sedebat.

A Scholar had a great mind to catch a Mouse that was wont to gnaw his Books, and therefore sat eating a little victuals in the dark in his Closet to watch her.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα ἐπεφέρετο.

Scholasticus domum venditurus, lapidem ex ea pro specimine circumferebat.

A Scholar that had a House to sell, took a Stone out of the Wall of it, to shew any Chapman for a Sample of it.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πριάμενος, ἐκ τῆς θυρίδος περιβλεπόμενος τοὺς παριόντας εἰ πρέπουσα αὐτῷ ἡ οἰκία.

Scholasticus empta domo de fenestra despiciens, prætereuntes interrogabat, an se deceret illa domus.

A Scholar having newly bought a house, he look'd out at window upon those that pass'd by, and ask'd whether his house became him or no.

Σχολαστικὸς κατ' ὄναρ ἰδὼν ἧλον πατησάμενος, καὶ δῆξαι ἀλγῶν τὸν πόδα, ἐπεδήσατο· ἕτερος δ' μαθὼν τὴν αἰτίαν ἔφη, διὰ γὰρ ἀνυπόδητος κοιμᾶσαι.

Scholasticus per somnium sibi visus clavum calcasse & pedem dolore ratus, circumligavit. Sodalis autem causa cognita, Nil mirum, inquit, cùm dormis discalceatus.

A Scholar once dream'd that he had trod upon a nail, and conceiting his foot to be hurt, bath'd it about: One of his Companions, as wise as himself understanding his Case, Ay, says he, no wonder, this comes of going to bed without ones shoes on.

Σχολαστικὸς ἀμπελῶνα ἔχων ἀσφάλισαν αὐτὴν, τῶ δ' δόλῳ πόρον ποιησάμενος, τὸν οἶνον ἄφαιρεῖται, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι μὴ συμφώνων αὐτῷ ἕστηκεν ὁ οἶνος· ὀλισθήσαντος ἕτερος ἔφη, δεῦρο μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφορᾷς. ὁ δ', ἀμαθέστατε, ἔφην, ἃ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἄνωθεν μίσεις.

Scholasticus vini optimi cadum nactus, obsignavit; quem tamen servus subtus perforans vinum abstulit, is mirabatur signaculis salvis vinum imminutum esse. Vide, inquit sodalis, num subtus ablatum sit. Ille verò, Stultissime, ait, non inferius vinum deficit, sed superius.

A Scholar that had a vessel of excellent Wine, sealed up the bung; but his Servant boring a hole at the bottom of it, stole away some of it: the Scholar finding his Seal whole, and yet the Wine gone, was astonish'd at it, when a Friend of his bid him see underneath whether it was not gone that way: Thou fool says the Scholar, dost not see the Wine is wanting at the top, and not at the bottom.

Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ πεντακόσια ἔτη ζῇ, ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἔμπειρίαν ἔτρεφε.

Scholasticus qui audivisset, corvum ultra annos ducentos vitam producere, corvum emens aluit ad periculum faciendum.

A Scholar who had heard that a Crow may live above two hundred years, to experiment the truth of it bought a Crow and kept it.

Σχολαστικὸς εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν, ᾧ τῶν συμπλεόντων ἕκαστος ἕτερόν τι μόνον σανίδος πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἐπιλαβόμενος μίαν τῶν ἀγκυρῶν ἐκρατήσατο.

Scholasticus tempestate oborta navigans, cum cæteri vectores obvium quisque arma, quibus enatarent, arriperent, ille unam ex anchoris amplexus est.

A Scholar being on Ship-board in a great storm, the Passengers all got one thing or other to swim away and save their lives upon, which he observing, he gets hold of the Anchor and clings fast to that.

Σχολαστικὸς ποταμὸν βαλούμενος περᾶσαι, ἀναβὰς ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος. πυνθανομένῳ δέ τινῳ τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, σπεύδω.

Scholasticus fluvium trajecturus, navem equo insidens conscendit. Percunctante autem quopiam cur id faceret? Festino, inquit.

A Scholar who was to cross a great River, got into the Barge on horse-back, and when one ask'd him the reason; O, says he, I am in great haste.

Scholastico cui secta erat uva, præoperat medicus ne loqueretur, qui famulo mandavit, ut suo loco salutantibus responderet. Deinde ipse cuilibet dicebat: ne pro injuria reputes, si pro me servus meus te nesalutat, medicus enim vetuit me loqui.

Scholasticus volens asinum suum docere, ne multum comederet, illi pabulum non apponebat. Moriente autem asello præ fame, aiebat, magnam feci jacturam: quando enim didicit non multum comedere, tunc extinctus est.

Scholastico peregre proficiscenti amicus dixit, quæso mercare mihi duos pueros, sive servulos utrumque annorum quindecim. Sed si non invenero, inquit ille, duos, mercabor tibi unum, annos natum triginta.

Scholasticus multis diebus libro requisito, nec invento, cum fortè lactucam comederet, conversus in angulum, vidit ibidem jacere librum. Postea amico occurrens lamentanti, ut qui vestimentorum ornatum amisisset, ne doleas, inquit, sed lactucas eme, & eas comedens in angulum conversus attende oculos, & vestes invenies.

Quidam in Scholasticum incidens, servus, inquit, quem vendidisti mihi, mortuus est. Tum Scholasticus; per deos, quando mecum erat, tale nihil fecit.

Scholasticus somnum capere cupiens, cum pulvinum non haberet, servo mandavit uti amphoram supponeret. Quo dicente, nimis duram esse, jussit eam plumis impleri.

Scholasticus cum patre suo litigans, dixit ei, male, an non vides, quantum mihi nocueris? Si enim tu natus non esses, ego avi mei hæres essem.

Scholasticus naufragio periturus tabellas postulabat ut testamentum conderet.

Scholastici duo ambulabant. Conspicatus alter horum gallinam nigram, frater, inquit, fortassis hujus gallus est mortuus.

Scholasticus audito à quibusdam barbam jam sibi venire, abiens ad portam urbis, expectabat ipsam. Causam dum alius quærit, & cognoscit, meritò, inquit, stultus æstimaris. Unde enim scias, annon per aliam portam veniat?

Scholasticus conspecta luna percunctatus est patrem suum, an & aliis urbibus tales lunæ essent.

Scholasticus in agro suo profundum cernens puteum, quærebat, num bona esset aqua: agricolis autem respondentibus bonam esse, nam & parentes ejus inde bibisse: & quàm longa, inquit, habebant colla, si è tam profundo bibere potuerunt?

Scholasticus facetus, sumptibus egens, libros suos vendebat, scribensque ad patrem dicebat, gratulare nobis, jam enim libri nos alunt.

Scholasticus in flumine cymbam frumento onustam, & gravatam videns, si paulum flumen increverit, inquit, cymba summergetur.

Scholasticus navigans percunctabatur gubernatorem, Quota hora esset? Eo respondente, se nescire: Quæsivit, quandiu esset, quod navim gubernaret? Triennium, inquit: Quomodo igitur ego (subjicit Scholasticus)

qui

qui ante semestre domum emi, cum in atrium sol descendit, horam conjicio: Tu verò tanto tempore navim regens, ex ea quota sit hora conjicere non potes?

Scholasticus ex peregrinatione revertens, & clivum ascendens, mirabatur dicebatque, cum prius hac ineò facerem, descensus erat, & quomodo tam citò in ascensum mutatus est?

Scholastico amicus peregre absens scripsit, ut sibi libros coëmeret. Is re neglecta reversus inquit, misisti epistolam de libris emendis, quam non accepi.

Scholasticus visis super arbore multis passeribus, sensim subiens, retis sinum expandit, & arborem concussit, quasi decidentes excepturus.

Abdera urbs in duas partes erat divisa; Quidam enim versus orientem, quidam versus occidentem habitabant. Hostibus igitur improviso urbem adortis, orientales inter se sic loquebantur. Quid turbamur, cum hostes per occidentales patres irruant.

Abderis asinus latenter gymnasium ingressus, oleum *(quo Palæstritæ & luctatores corpora perungebant)* effudit. Cives coëuntes, accersitis omnibus quotquot in urbe erant asinis, & unum in locum coactis, ad sibi imposterum cavendum, & ad exemplum statuendum, coram ipsis asinum illum reum diflagellarunt.

Abderites cum se vellet suspendere, fracto fune decidens, capite graviter offendit. Emplastro igitur sibi à chirurgo imposito, abiit, & denuò se suspendit.

Abderites quendam cursorem, suspensum videns, per Deos, inquit, hic non jam currit, sed volat.

Abderites pelvim aures (ansas) non habentem vendens, causam dixit esse, ne si se vendi audiret, aufugeret.

Sidonio cuidam cocus ait: Mutuare mihi gladium usque Smyrnam. Respondit Sidonius, Non habeo gladium, qui Smyrnam usque pertingat.

Homo lepidus videns Grammaticum imperitum docere, accedens sciscitabatur, cur non doceret citharam pulsare. Illo respondente, quia nescio. Quomodo, igitur inquit, literas doces, cum nescias?

Ad morosum medicum quidam adiens, dixit, Vir erudite, non possum recumbere, nec stare, nec sedere. Tum medicus, solùm tibi reliquum est, suspendi. *Græcè melius, ἀναπεῖδε ἢ κλαπεῖς, ἔτι ἐγείνεο, ἀλλ' ἤδη κεῖσαι· ἢ ἤδη ἔθανες· ἦν οὐ κοπὸν, ἢ κρεμασθῆναι.*

Morosus medicus, & unoculus ægrotum interrogabat, ut haberet. Ille, ut vides. Et medicus, si habes, ut ego video, dimidium tui mortuum est.

Morosum quendam medicus ubi accessit, tacta ejus vena, malè febricitas, ait. Et ægrotus, si tu potes melius febricitare, en lectulus, recuba, & febricita.

FINIS.